

1713 - B. A. 1788

Nomenclatura

TRILINGUIS

ANGLO-LATINO-GRÆCA:

OR,

A Short VOCABULARY,

English, Latin, and Greek.

CONTAINING

Nouns { Substantive, } with their *Genders*, and *De-*
 { Adjective, } *clensions.*

Verbs with their several Conjugations.

With the Quantities of Doubtful Syllables.

To which is added,

A Collection of Sententious PROVERBS ;

WITH

Examples of the Five Declensions of Latin Nouns, especially Heteroclite; and for Declining of Greek Nouns Latinized.

Composed for the Benefit of the English Youth, by P. K.

HESIOD. Op. & Diet. l. 287.

Τῆς ἀρετῆς ἰδεῖναι θεοὶ πομπὰ ἐοικέναι ἐδούξεν.

Virtutem posuere Dii sudore parandam.

The Sixth Edition, Carefully Revised and Corrected,
By R. C.

Containing many Hundred Words more, than any other
Book of this Kind.

L O N D O N,

Printed for George Conyers, at the Golden-Ring in Little-Britain, over-against the Sugar-Loaf, 1704.



Licensed,

Octob. 30.
1686.

R. Midgley



Henry Bond
His Book 1729

A TABLE OF THE HEADS.

Section	Page	Section	Page
I. Of God	1	XXIV. Of Stones	38
II. Of Creatures in general	ibid.	XXV. Of Four-footed Beasts	39
III. Of Heaven	2	XXVI. Of Birds	41
IV. Of Spirits	3	XXVII. Of Insects	44
V. Of the Elements and Meteors	4	XXVIII. Of Serpents	45
VI. Of the Sex and Age of Men	6	XXIX. Of Fishes	46
VII. Of the Names of Dignities	7	XXX. Of Trees and Shrubs	48
VIII. Of Kindred and Affinity	ibid.	XXXI. Of Husbandry	52
IX. Of the Parts of Man's Body	9	XXXII. Of a Garden	54
X. Of several Accidents of the Body	12	XXXIII. Of Herbs	ibid.
XI. Of Diseases	14	XXXIV. Of Warfare	57
XII. Of the Senses, and their Objects	16	XXXV. Of Shipping and Navigation	59
XIII. Of the Faculties and Passions of the Soul	17	XXXVI. Of Liberal and Mechanick Arts	61
XIV. Of Vertues and Vices	19	XXXVII. Of Time and its Measures	63
XV. Of Apparel	21	XXXVIII. Of False Gods	65
XVI. Of Meat	24	Adjective Nouns	67
XVII. Of Drink	26	Of Number	71
XVIII. Of an House, and its Parts	27	Verbs	73
XIX. Of Household stuff	29	Proverbs	79
XX. Of a School	32	Examples of the Five Declensions of Nouns	82
XXI. Of a Church, and Ecclesiastick Matters	34	Greek Alphabet	102
XXII. Of Metals	36	Terms used in Rhetorick	103
XXIII. Of Money	37		

READER,

THis Book, Entituled, *Nomenclatura Trilinguis*, &c
We Recommended as an Useful Book of this Kind

Thomas Walker,	W. Clape,	R. Holer,
Thomas Brice,	R. Vickers,	Edward Forster,
Thomas Carr,	M. Strater,	T. Hockin,
Richard Claridge,	P. Kar.	William Smith,
W. Plaxton,	E. Hawkins,	G. James,
T. Tooke,	J. Philomath,	E. Powel,
J. Bird,	S. Hool,	T. Aires,
A. Lane,	C. Cooper,	N. Gillibrand,
Geo. Adams,	R. Midgely,	S. Hooker,
C. Johnson,	W. Mason,	F. Pole,
G. Fisher,	R. Arnold,	W. Price,
J. Wright,	J. Naby,	M. Wider.

ADVERTISEMENT.

THe Posing of the Parts: Or, A plain and easie Way of examining the
Arithmetick and Grammar by Questions and Answers arising directly
out of the Words of the Rules, whereby Scholars may speedily attain
the Latin Tongue. The Fourteenth Edition. Price 1 s.

The Compleat School Master, teaching Children at Three Years old
to Read, and Write English, and to understand Latin or French in Twelve
Months. Also to make Receipts, teach Arithmetick, keep Tradesmen's
Accounts, Write Letters, and direct them to all sorts of Persons, to
Point and Stop, the value of Coins, Weights, and Measures, to speak by
Signs, Golden Maxims and Sayings, the Worth of a Penny, or a Caution
to keep Money; and divers other notable Things. Price 6 d.

Cosper's English Teacher, necessary for those that desire to Read, Write,
or Speak our Tongue with Ease and Understanding. In Two Parts. The
First contains the Principles, the Second for the Practice of the Learners.

The Roman Antiquity. Price 2 s.

Fornaby's Rhetorick. Price 1 s.

Erasmus de Copia Verborum, Price 1 s. 6 d.

Nomenclatura

TRILINGUIS, &c.

SECTIO I.

Of God.

De Deo.

Περὶ τοῦ Θεοῦ.

G O D
The Godhead
The Lord
The Creator
The Redeemer
The Sanctifier
The Father
The Son
The Holy Ghost

Decl.		Gen.
1	D E U S, i.	m
3	Dēitas, ātis, f	
2	Dōmīnus. i.	m
3	Creator, ōris.	m
3	Rēdemptor, ōris.	m
3	Sanctificātor, ōris.	m
3	Pāter, tris.	
2	Filius, ii.	m
4	Spīritus, ūs, Sanctus.	m

Decl.		Gen.
3	Θ Ε Ο ' Σ, ō.	m
5	Θεότης, η̄, θ.	
3	Κυεῖθ, ἰθ.	m
1	Κτιστής, ὅ.	m
1	Λύτρωτής, ὅ.	m
5	Ἀγαζών, οἰ, θ.	m
5	Πατήρ, ἐς, θ, τες.	m
3	Υἱός, ὅ.	m
5	Πνεῦμα, ἰθ, Ἀχό.	m

SECTIO II.

Of Creatures in
general.

De Creaturis in
genere.

Περὶ τῶν κτισμῶν
πάντων κατὰ γένος.

A Creature
A living Creature
Heaven
An Element
The World
The Spirit
The Wind
The Region

1	C Reātūra, α.	f
3	C ānimal, ālis.	n
2	Cœlum, i. plu. hi Cœ-	
	li. n. f. & m. pl.	
2	ēlēmētum, i.	n
2	Mundus, i.	m
4	Spīritus, ūs.	m
2	Ventus, i.	m
3	Rēgio, ōnis.	f

5	Κ Τίσμα, ἰθ.	n
3	Ζωόν, ζών.	n
3	Οὐρανός, ὅ.	m
3	Στοιχεῖον, ἐν.	n
3	Κόσμος, ὅ.	m
5	Πνεῦμα, ἰθ.	n
3	Ἄνεμος, ὅ.	m
5	Κλίμα, ἰθ.	n

The Air	3 Aer, ĕris.	m	5 Ἀήρ, έρς.	m
A Man	3 Hōmō, ĩnis.	c	3 Ἀνδρῶπις, ὄπις.	c
A Body	3 Cōpus, ōris.	n	5 Σῶμα, ἴθ.	n
A Disease	2 Morbus, i.	m	3 Νόσθ, ε.	f
Virtue	3 Virtus, ūtis.	f	2 Ἀρετὴ, ἥς.	f
A Garment	3 Vestis, is.	f	3 Ἰμάτιον, τίς.	n
Meat	2 Cibus, i.	m	5 Βρῶμα, αἴθ.	n
Drink	4 Potus, ūs.	m	2 c. Πόπις, εως.	f
An House	2 & 4 Dōmus, i. ūs.	f	3 Οἶκθ, οἶκς.	m
Household-Goods	2 Sūpellex, āilis, āilia.	f	2 Κατασκευὴ, ἥς.	f
A School	1 Schōla, æ.	f	2 Σχολή, ἥς.	f
A Temple	2 Templum, i.	n	3 Ἱερὸν, ε.	n
Time	3 Tempus, ōris.	n	3 Χρόνθ, ε.	m
Metal	2 Metallum, i.	n	3 Μέταλλον, ἀλλς.	n
A Stone	3 Lāpis, idis.	m	3 Λίθθ, ε.	m
Money	1 Mōnēta, æ.	f	5 Νόμισμα, αἴθ.	n
A Bird	3 āvis, is.	f	5 Ὀρνις, ιθθ.	c
Insects	2 Insecta, ōrum.	n	3 Ἐντομα, ὀμων.	n
A Wild Beast	1 Fēra, æ.	f	5 Θήρ, ηέρς.	m
A Fish	3 Piscis, is.	m	5 Ἰχθύς, υθθ.	m
A Serpent	3 Serpens, tis.	d	2 c. Ὀφίς, ιθθ.	m
Corn	2 Frūmentum, i.	n	3 Σῖπις, σίίς.	m
An Herb	1 Herba, æ.	f	2 Βοτάνη, ης.	f
A Tree	3 Arbor, ōris.	f	3 Δένδρον, ε.	n
A Shrub	2 Arbustum, i.	n	3 Θάμνος, ε.	m
Fruit	4 Fructus, ūs.]	m	3 Καρπός, ε.	m
A Garden	2 Hortus, i.	m	3 Κήπος, κήπις.	m
Spice	3 āiōma, ātis.	n	5 Ἀρωμα, αἴθ.	n
Colour	3 Cōlor, ōris.	m	5 Χρῶμα, αἴθ.	n
Art	3 Ars, tis.	f	2 Τέχνη, ης.	f
Number	2 Nūmērus, i.	m	3 Ἀειδμὸς, ε.	m

SECTIO III.

Of Creatures after
their several sorts:
and first,

Of Heaven, and
the Regions of
the World.

The Sky
Brightness
Light

De Creaturis in
specie; & primo,

De Cælo & Mun-
di Regionibus.

3 Æther, ĕris. m
3 Splendor, ōris. m
3 Lux, lūcis. f

Περὶ τῶν κτισμάτων
καὶ εἰδός, καὶ πρώτον,

Περὶ τοῦ Οὐρανοῦ καὶ
τῶν κλιμάτων τοῦ κόσμου.

5 Ἄϊθέρ, έρθ. m
2 Ἀύγη, ἥς. f
5 Φῶς, φωτός. n

A Star

Star	1 Stella, æ.	f	5 Ἀστήρ, ἐρΘ.	m
Constellation	3 Sīdus, ēris.	n	3 Ἀστρον, κ.	n
Planet	1 Plānētā, æ.	m	1 Πλανήτης, κ.	m
Saturn	2 Sāturnus, i.	m	3 ΚρόνΘ, κ.	m
Jupiter	3 Iūpiter, jōvis.	m	5 Ζεύς, Διός.	m
Mars	3 Mars, rtis.	m	5 Ἄρης, ἐΘ.	m
The Sun	3 Sol, ōlis.	m	3 ἭλιΘ, ἰκ.	m
Venus	3 Vēnus, ēris.	f	2 Ἀφροδίτη, ης.	f
Mercury	2 Mercūrius, ii.	m	1 Ἑρμῆς, ὅ.	m
The Moon	1 Lūna, æ.	f	2 Σελήνη, ης.	f
New Moon	2 Nōvilūnium, ii.	n	2 Νυμφώια, ας.	f
Half-Moon	2 Sēmīlūnium, ii.	n	Σελήνη διχότομος, κ.	
Full-Moon	2 Plēnilūnium, ii.	n	3 Πανσέληνον, ῶκ.	n
Change of the Moon	2 Interlūnium, ii.	n	2 c. Ἀπόκροσις σελήνης.	
An Eclipse	3 Eclipsis, is.	f	2 c. Ἐκλειψις, εως.	f
Comet	1 Cōmēta, æ.	m	1 Κομήτης, κ.	m
The Morning-Star	2 Lūcifer, ērl.	m	3 ΦωσφόρΘ, κ.	m
The Evening-Star	2 Hespērus, i.	m	3 ἙσπερΘ, ἐρκ.	m
Sun-beam	3 Jūbar, āris.	n	5 Σέλας, αΘ.	n
Ray	2 Rādīus, ii.	m	5 Ἀκτὴν, ἰνΘ.	f
The Pole	2 Pōlus, i.	m	3 ΠόλΘ, κ.	m
Line	1 Līnea, æ.	f	2 Γραμμὴ, ῆς.	f
Sign	2 Signum, i.	n	3 Ζώδιον, ἰδ.	n
The Zodiac	2 Zōdiācus, i.	m	3 Ζωδιακός, ὅ.	m
The Horizon	3 Hōrizon, ontis.	m	5 Ορίζων, ορίΘ.	m
The Seven Stars in the	3 Septentriōnes, um.	m	3 Ἀρκτῦροι, ὕρων.	m
Rain-bow (North)	3 īris, idia.	f	5 Ἴρις, ιδΘ.	f
The East	3 ōriens, entis.	m	2 Ἀνατολή, ῆς.	f
The West	3 Occīdens, tis.	m	2 c. Δύσις, εως.	f
The South	5 Mēridies, ēi.	m	2 Μεσημβρία, ας.	f
The North	3 Septentrio, ōnis.	m	3 ἈρκίΘ, κ.	c

S E C T I O I V.

Of Spirits.

De Spiritibus.

Περὶ τῶν Πνευμάτων.

AN Angel	2 A Ngēlus, i.	m	3 ἌγγελΘ, ἰκ.	m
The Soul	1 ānīma, æ.	f	2 Ψυχὴ, ῆς.	f
Fiend, or Fury	1 Fūria, æ.	f	5 Μανιάς, α' διΘ.	f
Devil	2 Diābōlus, i.	m	3 ΔιάβολΘ, ὀκ.	m
Ghost	2 Spēctum, i.	n	5 Φάσμα, α' διΘ.	n
Felony	2 Fātum, i.	n	2 Ἐιμαρμὴν, ης.	f

S E C T I O V.

Of the Elements
and Meteors.

De Elementis &
Meteoris.

Περὶ τῶν Στοιχείων
καὶ Μετεώρων.

A Confused Mass
The EARTH

An Earthquake

The Face of the Earth

A Mountain

A Valley

A Rock

A Plain

An Hill

A Cliff

Dirt

Mad

Clay

Chalk

Alum

Dust

Sand

Gravel

A Gravel-pit

A Quick sand

An Hillock

A Way

A Cross-way

A Path

WATER

A Bubble

Rain

A Fountain

A Well

A Rivulet

A Bridge

A Brook

A River

A Stream

The Bank of a River

The Channel

A Lake

The Sea

C Haos, Ab. Chao. n

Terra, æ f

Terræmōtus, ūs. m

Terræsuperficies, ei f

Mons, tis. m

Vallis, is. f

Rupes, is. f

Planities, ei. f

Collis, is. m

Clīvus, i. m

Coenum, i. n

Līmus, i. m

Lūtum, i. n

Crēta, æ. f

ālūmen, īm. n

Pulvis, ěris. m

ārēna, æ. f

Sābūlom, i. n

Sābūlētum, i. n

Syrtis, is. f

Tūmūlus, i. m

Via, æ. f

Trāmes, itis. m

Sēmīta, æ. f

āqua, e. f

Bulla, æ. f

Plūvia, æ. f

Fons, tis. m

Pūteus, ei. m

Rivus, i. m

Pons, tis. m

Torrents, tis. m

Flūvius, ii. m

Fluentum, i. n

Rīpa, æ. f

Alvem, ei. m

Lacus, ūs. m

Māre, ii. n

5c. **X** A'Θ, εΘ, υς. n

2 **X** Γη, γης. n

2 c. Γης κίνησις, εως. n

2 **Ε**πιφάνεια, ας, τῆς γης. n

1 c. **Ο**ρεΘ, εΘ, υς. n

5 **Κ**οιλὰς, ἀδ.Θ. n

2 **Π**έτρα, ας. n

3 **Π**εδίον, ε. n

3 **Β**ενὺς, ε. n

3 **Κ**ρημνίς, ε. n

3 **Β**όρβορος, όρε. n

5 **Ι**λὺς, υΘ. n

3 **Π**ηλὺς, ε. n

2 **Κ**ρηπκή γῆ, ῆς. n

2 **Σ**τυπῆς, ας. n

2 c. **Κ**όρις, εως. n

3 **Ψ**άμμΘ, ε. n

3 **Α**μαδος, αθς. n

5 **Α**μαδών, ωνΘ. n

2 c. **Σ**ύρπς, εως. n

3 **Γ**εωλοφΘ, όρε. n

3 **Ο**δὺς, ε. n

3 **Τ**εμμός, ε. n

3 **Τ**είβΘ, ε. n

5 **Υ**δωρ, ατΘ. n

5 **Π**ομφόλυξ, υρος. n

3 **Τ**ετὺς, ε. n

2 **Π**ηγὴ, ῆς. n

5 **Φ**ρέαρ, ατος. n

5 **Ρ**οῦς, ακος. n

2 **Γ**έφυρα, υρας. n

3 **Χ**εῖμαρρΘ, αρρς. n

3 **Π**οταμός, ε. n

3 **Ρ**εῖθερι, ας. n

2 **Ο**χθῆ, υς. n

3 **Ο**χέλος, ε. n

2 **Λ**ίμνη, υς. n

2 **Θ**άλασσα, αωνς. n

The Ocean
 A shallow, or Ford
 Depth
 A Sea-Weed
 A Wave
 The Tide
 The flowing Tide
 The ebbing Tide
 A Whirl-pool
 A Drop
 A Shore
 A Bay
 A Pool, or Pond
 A Marsh, or Fen
 A Deluge
 FIRE
 Heat
 Warmth
 Burning
 Flame
 Spark
 Fire-brand
 Brand quenched
 dead Coal
 burning Coal
 Embers
 Slices
 A Coal
 The AIR
 Cloud
 Darkness
 Mist
 calm Weather
 fair Weather
 Tempest
 Storm
 Whirl-wind
 gentle Wind
 the East-Wind
 the West-Wind
 the North-Wind
 the South Wind
 the South-West-Wind
 Shower

2	Océanus, i.	m	3	Ὠκεανὸς, ὄ.	m
2	Vādum, i.	n	3	Πόρος, ὄ.	m
3	Prōfunditas, ātis.	f	1	c. Βάθος, εὐς, υς.	n
1	Alga, æ.	f	1	c. Φῶκος, εὐς, υς.	n
4	Fluctus, ūs.	m	5	Κῦμα, ατς.	n
4	Æstus, ūs.	m	5	Κλύδων, ὠνος.	m
4	Æstus } accessus, ūs.	m	2	Πλημμύρα, ας.	f
	} recessus, ūs.	m	5	Ἀμπωτις, ἰδος.	f
3	Vortex, icis.	m	2	Δίνη, ης.	f
1	Gutta, æ.	f	5	Σταγὼν, ὄνος.	m
3	Littus, ōris.	n	3	Ἀιμαλὸς, ὄ.	m
4	Sinus, ūs.	m	3	Κόλπος, ὄ.	m
2	Stagnum, i.	n	2	Δίμνη, ης.	f
3	Pālus, ūdis.	f	1	c. Ἔλος, εὐς, υς.	n
2	Dilūvium, ii.	n	3	Κατακλυσμὸς, ὄ.	m
3	Ignis, is.	m	5	Πῦρ, πυρός.	n
4	Æstus, ūs. vel Cālor.	m	5	Θερμότης, ητος.	f
3	Tēpor, ōris.	m	5	Χλιαρότης, ητς.	f
2	Incendium, ii.	n	3	Ἐμπεισμὸς, ὄ.	m
1	Flamma, æ.	f	5	Φλόξ, γγός.	f
1	Scintilla, æ.	f	5	Σπινθήρ, ἥρος.	m
3	Torris, is.	m	3	Δαλὸς, ὄ.	m
3	Titio, ōnis.	m	5	Θυμαίλωψ, ὠπος.	m
3	Carbo, ōnis.	m	5	Ἀνθραξ, ακος.	m
1	Prūna, æ.	f	5	Ἀνθρακίς, ἰδος.	f
1	Fāvilla, æ.	f	2	Μαρίλα, ης.	f
3	Cīnis, ēris.	m	3	Σποδὸς, ὄ.	f
2	Fūmus, i.	m	3	Καπνὸς, ὄ.	m
3	Fūlīgo, īnis.	f	5	Λεῖπυς, γγός.	f
3	Fōmes, ītis.	m	3	Πυρεῖον, εἶς.	n
3	Aer, ēris.	m	5	Ἀήρ, ἐρῶ.	m
3	Nūbes, is.	f	1	c. Νέφος, ἐϑ, υς.	n
1	Tēnēbræ, arum. f. c.	f	1	c. Σκοτὸς, εὐς, υς.	n
1	Nēbūla, æ.	f	2	Ὀμίχλη, ης.	f
3	Tranquillitas, atis.	f	2	Νηνεμία, ας.	f
3	Sērēnitas, ātis.	f	2	Λιθεία, ας.	f
3	Tempestas, ātis.	f	5	Χειμῶν, ὠνος.	m
1	Prōcella, æ.	f	2	Θύελλα, ἐλλης.	f
3	Turbo, īnis.	m	5	Λαίλαψ, απος.	f
1	Aura, æ.	f	2	Ἀურα, ας.	f
2	Eurus, i.	m	3	Εὐρῶ, ἔυρα.	m
2	Zēphyrus, ri.	m	3	Ζέφυρος, ὄρα.	m
3	āquilo, ōnis.	m	1	Βορέας, ἐς.	m
2	Auster, ri.	m	3	Νότος, ὄ.	m
2	Africus, i.	m	5	Λίψ, λιβός.	m
3	Imber, bris.	m	3	Ὀμβρος, ὄ.	m

A Drop	1 Stilla, æ.	f	5 Σταγών, όνος.	m
An Icicle	1 Stīria, æ.	f	3 Σταλασμός, ός.	m
Frost	4 Gēlu, indecl.	n	1 c. Κρύος, έθ., ός.	n
Ice	5 Glācies, ēi.	f	3 Παγετός, ός.	m
Hoar Frost	1 Pruīna, æ.	f	2 Πάχυν, ης.	m
Dew	3 Ros, rōris.	m	3 Δρόσος, υς.	m
Snow	3 Nix, nīvis.	f	5 Χιών, όνος.	f
Hail	3 Grando, dīnis.	f	2 Χάλαζα, αζης.	m
Thunder	4 Tōnitrū, indecl.	n	2 Βροντή, ής.	m
A Thunder-bolt	3 Fulmen, īnis.	n	3 Κεραυνός, ός.	m
Lightning	3 Fulgur, ūris.	n	2 Άστροπή, ής.	m
A Flash	3 Cōrusatiō, ōnis.	f	5 Λαμπηδών, όνος.	m

S E C T I O VI.]

Of the Sex and
Age of Men.De sexu & ætate
Hominum.Περὶ τῆς ἡλικίας τῶν
ἀνδρώπων.

A Man	2 Vir, īri.	m	5' A Nēr, έρος, δέρος.	m
A Woman	3 Mūlier, ēris.	f	5 Γυνή, γυναικός.	m
An Infant	3 Infans, tis.	c	3 Νήπιθ, ίς.	m
A Boy	2 Puer, ēri.	m	5 Παῖς, παῖδος.	m
A Girl	1 Puella, æ.	f	2 Παιδίσκη, ης.	m
A Virgin	3 Virgo, īnis.	f	3 Παρθένος, ένς.	m
A Youth	3 ādōlescens, tis.	c	3 Έφηβθ, ήβς.	m
A young Man	3 Jūvēnis, is.	c	1 Νεαίας, ίς.	m
A Bachelor	3 Cœlebs, ībis.	c	3 Άγαμέθ, άμς.	m
An old Man	3 Sēnex, sēnis.	c	5 Γέρον, ον θ.	m
A Widower	2 Vīdus, i.	m	3 Χήρθ, χήρς.	m
A Widow	1 Vīdua, æ.	f	2 Χήρα, ας.	m
An old Woman	1 Vētūla, æ.	f	5 Γραῦς, αός.	m
A Giant	3 Gīgas, antis.	m	5 Γίγας, αν θ.	m
A Dwarf	2 Nanus, i.	m	3 Νάνθ, υς.	m
A Monster	2 Monstrum, i.	n	5 Τέρας, α θ.	m
A Matron	1 Matrōna, æ.	f	2 Οἰκοδέσποινα, οίονης.	m
A Child-bed-Woman	1 Puerpēra, æ.	f	4 c. Λεχών, όθ., ός.	m
A Midwife	3 Obstetrix, īcis.	f	2 Μαῖα, μαίας.	m
A Nurse	3 Nutrix, īcis.	f	3 Τεττός, ός.	m
A Sucking-Child	2 ālumnus, i.	m	3 Τεττιμθ, ίμς.	m

S E C T I O

SECTIO VII.

Of the Names of
Dignities.

*De Nominibus
Dignitatum.*

Περὶ τῆς ὀνομασίας
τῶν τιμῶν.

AN Emperor
A King
A Queen
A Prince
A Duke
A Dutcheſs
A Marquis
An Earl
A Counteſs
A Lord
A Lady
A Conſul
The Lord Chief Juſtice
A Peer of the Realm
A Nobleman

3 **I**mp̄rator, ōris. m
3 **R**ex, ēgis. m
2 Rēgīna, æ. f
3 Princeps, cīpis. c
3 Dux, ūcis. c
1 Dūciſſa, æ. f
3 Marchio, ōnis. m
3 Cōmes, itis. c
1 Cōmītiſſa, æ. f
2 Dōmīnus, i. m
1 Dōmīna, æ. f
3 Conſul, ūlis. c
3 Prætor, ōris. m
1 Satrāpa, æ. m
3 Hēros, ōis. m

5 **A**ττοκράτωρ, ος. Θ. m
3c. **B**ασιλεὺς, ἐς. Θ. m
2 Βασιλίς, α, λίσσης. f
5 Ἀρχων, ον. Θ. m
5 Ἡγεμῶν, ον. Θ. m
5 Ἡγεμόνις, ιδος. f
5 Μάρχιων, ὄνος. m
3 Ἀκόλυθος, ὄθος. c
5 Ἡγεῖς, ιδος. f
3 Κύριος, ἰς. m
2 Κυρία, ας. f
3 Πρέβυλος, ἐλς. m
3 Στρατηγός, ὤς. m
1 Σατράπης, κ. m
1 c. Εὐγενής, ἐς, ὤς. c

SECTIO VIII.

Of Kindred and
Affinity.

*De Cognatione &
Affinitate.*

Περὶ τῆς συγγενείας
καὶ τῆς ἀφικείας.

Consanguinity
A Kinsman
A Parent
A Father
A Mother
Children
A Son
A Daughter
A Brother
A Sister
Twins
A Grandfather
A Grandmother
A Great Grandfather
A Great Grandmother

[āris. f]
3 **C**onsanguinitas, f
2 Cognātus, i. m
3 Pārens, tis. c
3 Pāter, tris. m
3 Māter, tris. f
2 Lībēri, ōrum. f. c. m.
2 Fīlius, i. m
1 Filia, æ. f
3 Frāter, tris. m
3 Sōror, ōris. f
2 Gemelli, ōrum. f. c. m.
2 āvus, i. m
1 āvia, æ. f
2 Proāvus, i. m
1 Proāvia, æ. f

2 **Σ**υγγενεία, εἰας. f
3 c. **Α**φικεὺς, ἐός. m
3 c. Γονεὺς, ἐός. c
5 Πατὴρ, τέρος, τέρς. m
5 Μήτηρ, τέρος, τέρς. f
3 Τέκνα, ἄν. m
3 Ὕιός, ὤς. m
5 Οὐγάτηρ, τέρος, τέρς. f
3 Ἀδελφός, ὤς. m
2 Ἀδελφή, ἥς. f
3 Δίδυμοι, ὤμων. m
3 Πάππος, κ. m
2 Τήνη, ης. f
3 Πρεπάππος, πάππος. m
3 Πρεπήνη, ης. f

<i>A Great Grandfather's Father</i>	2	ābāvus, i.	m	3	Ἀπόπαππος, ὄ.	m
<i>A Great Grand-father's Mother</i>	1	ābāvia, æ.	f	2	Ἀπομύμη, ης.	f
<i>A Great Great Grand father's Father</i>	2	ātāvus, i.	m	3	Δίσπαππος, ὄ.	m
<i>A Great Great Grand-father's Father's Father</i>	2	Tritāvus, i.	m	3	Τείπαππος, ὄ.	m
<i>An Uncle by the Father</i>	2	Patruus, i.	m	3	Πατράδελφος, ὄ.	m
<i>An Aunt by the Father</i>	1	āmīa, æ.	f	2	Πατραδέλφη, ης.	f
<i>An Uncle by the Mother</i>	2	āvuncūlus, i.	m	3	Μιτράδελφος, ὄ.	m
<i>An Aunt by the Mother</i>	1	Māterterā, æ.	f	2	Μιτραδέλφη, ης.	f
<i>A Cousin-German by the Father</i>	3	Patruēlis, lis.	c	3	Ἀνεψιός, ὄ.	m
<i>A Sister's Son, or Cousin-German by the Mother</i>	2	Consobrinus, i.	m			
<i>A Sister's Daughter, or Cousin-German by the Mother</i>	1	Consobrīna, æ	f	2	Ἀνεψιά, ἄς.	f
<i>AFFINITY, or Relation by Marriage</i>	3	Affīnitas, ātis.	f	2	Ἀγχισία, ας.	f
<i>Wedlock</i>	2	Conjūgium, ii.	n	2	Συζυγία, ἰας.	f
<i>Marriage</i>	1	Nuptiæ, ārum. f. c. f	f	3	Γάμος, ὄ.	m
<i>Espousals</i>	2	Sponsalia, ōrum. f. c. n	n	5	Μνησεύματα, ἄπων.	n
<i>An Husband</i>	2	Mārītus, i.	m	1	Ἀκοίτης, ὄ.	m
<i>A Wife</i>	3	Uxor, ōris.	f	2	c. Ἀκοίτης, ἰθ.	f
<i>A Bridegroom</i>	2	Sponsus, i.	m	3	Νυμφίθ, ἰς.	m
<i>A Bride</i>	1	Sponsa, æ.	f	2	Νύμφη, ης.	f
<i>A Bride-Man</i>	2	Prōnūbus, i.	m	5	Περμνηστήρ, ἦρθ.	m
<i>A Bride-Maid</i>	1	Prōnūba, æ.	f	2	Περμνηστρία, ας.	f
<i>A Waver</i>	2	Prōcus, i.	m	5	Μνηστήρ, ἦρθ.	m
<i>A Portion</i>	3	Dos, dōtis.	f	2	Φερνή, ἦς.	f
<i>A Bride-Chamber</i>	2	Thālāmus, i.	m	3	Θάλαμθ, ἄμς.	m
<i>A Father-in-law</i>	2	Sōcer, ēri.	m	3	Πενθερός, ὄ.	m
<i>A Mother-in-law</i>	4	Socrus, ūs.	f	2	Πενθερά, ἄς.	f
<i>A Son-in-law</i>	2	Gēner, ēri.	m	3	Γαμβρός, ὄ.	m
<i>A Daughter-in-law</i>	4	Nūrus, ūs.	f	3	Νυός, ὄ.	m
<i>A Brother-in-law</i>	2	Lēvir, vīri.	m	5	Δαήρ, ἐρθ.	m
<i>A Sister-in-law</i>	3	Glos, ōtis.	f	5	Γάλως, ωος.	f
<i>A Step-Father</i>	2	Vitricus, i.	m	3	Πατρωός, ὄ.	m
<i>A Step-Mother</i>	1	Nōverca, æ.	f	2	Μητρυιά, ἄς.	f
<i>A Step-Son</i>	2	Prīvignus, i.	m	3	Πεθρονθ, ὄνς.	m
<i>A Step-Daughter</i>	1	Prīvigna, æ.	f	2	Πεθρόνη, ης.	f

Nephew's Son	3	Prönēpos, ōtis.	m	3	Τείπς, 2 ἀπὸ γονός,	m
Nephew's Nephew	3	Abnēpos, ōtis.	m	3	Τέταρτος, 5 γάμ.	m
Brother's Wife	1	Fratrīna. æ.	f	5	Εἰς ἀτὴρ, ἐρ Θ.	f
Nephew	3	Nēpos, ōtis.	m	3	ς. Ὑίωνός, ὅ.	m
Niece	3	Neptis, tis.	f	2	Ὑίωνῃ, ῆς.	f
Kindred by the Father	3	Agnātio, ōnis.	f	2	Ἀσχασεία, εἰας.	f
Kindred by the Mother	3	Cognātio, ōnis.	f	2	Συσγένεια, εἰας.	f
Genealogy	1	Gēncālōgia, æ.	f	2	Γενεαλογία, ας.	f
Ancestors	3	Majōres, um. f. c. m	m	3	Πρόγονοι, ὄνων.	m
Posterity	3	Mīnōres, um. f. c. m	m	3	Ἀπόγονοι, ὄνων.	m
An Heir	3	Hæres, ēdis.	com	3	Κληρονόμος, ος.	m
A Joynt-heir	3	Cōhæres, ēdis.	com	3	Συκληρονόμος, ος.	m
An Inheritance	3	Hæreditas, ātis.	f	2	Κληρονομία, ας.	f
An Orphan	2	Orphānus, i.	m	3	Ὀρφανός, ὅ.	m
A Bastard	2	Nōthus, i.	m	3	Νόθος, ος.	m

SECTIO IX.

Of the Parts of *De Partibus Cor-*
Man's Body. *poris Humani.*

Περὶ τοῦ ἀνθρώπου
σώματος Μερῶν.

T H E Body	3	C Orpus, ōris.	n	5	Σῶμα, 1 Θ.	n
A Member	2	Membrum, i.	n	1 c	Μέλος, εὐς, ος.	n
A Joynt, or Limb	4	Artus, ūs.	m	3	Κῶλον, κῶλος.	n
A Bone	3	Os, ossis.	n	3	Ὄστέον, ὅν, ὅς, ὅ.	n
A Gristle	3	Cartilāgo, īnis.	f	3	Χόνδρος, ος.	n
A Sinew	2	Nervus, i.	m	3	Νεῦρον, νεῦρος.	n
A Vein	1	Vena, æ.	f	5	Φλέψ, φῆς.	f
An Artery	1	Artēria, æ.	f	2	Ἀρτηρία, ας.	f
Flesh	3	Cāro, carnis.	f	5	Σὰρξ, κῆς.	f
A Muscle	2	Musculus, i.	m	5	Μῦς, υῶς.	m
The Skin	3	Cutis, is.	f	5	Χρῶς, ωτός.	m
A Fibre, or small String	1	Fibra, æ.	f	5	ΐς, ἰνός.	f
The Head	3	Cāput, itis.	n	2	Κεφαλὴ, ῆς.	f
The Hair of the Head	2	Capillus, i.	m	5	Θεῖξ, τευχῆς.	f
The Hair of the Body	2	Pilus, i.	m	5	Θεῖξ, τευχῆς.	f
A Curled Lock	2	Cincinnus, i.	m	5	Βόσρυξ, υχός.	m
The Brain	2	Cērebrum, i.	n	3	Ἐγκέφαλος, ἄλφ.	m
The Fore-part of the Head	3	Sinciput, itis.	n	3	Βρεγμός, ὅ.	m
The hinder part of the Head	3	Occiput, itis.	n	3	Ἰνίον, ἰς.	n
The Crown of the Head	3	Vertex, icis.	m	2	Κορυφή, ῆς.	f
The Face	5	Facies, ei.	f	2 c.	Ὄψις, εὐς.	f

The Countenance	4	Valtus, ūs.	m	3	Πρόσωπον, ὄψις.
The Skull	2	Cranium, īi.	n	3	Κρανίον, ἰς.
The Forehead	3	Frons, tis.	f	3	Μετωπὸν, ὄψις.
The Eye-brow	2	Sūpercīlium, īi.	n	3	Ἐπισκῶνιον, ἰς.
The Eye lid	1	Palpēbra, æ.	f	3	Βλέφαρον, ἄρσ.
The Eye	2	ōculus, i.	m	3	Ὀφθαλμός, ὄ.
The Sight of the Eye	1	Pūpilla, æ.	f	2	Κόρη, ης.
The White of the Eye	3	Albūgo, īois.	f	5	Λείκωμα, ἀλθ.
The Corner of the Eye	2	Hirquus, i.	m	3	Καθός, ὄ.
The Hairs of the Eye-lids	2	Cīlia, ōrum.	f. c. n	5	Βλεφαρίς, ἰδθ.
The Ear	3	Auris, is.	f	5	Οὖς, ὀπίς.
The Temples of the Head	3	Tempōra, um.	n	3	Κρόνισθ, ἀφθ.
The Nose	2	Nāsus, i.	m	5	Μυκτήρις, ἥρος.
The Nostrils	3	Nāres, ium.	f	5	Ῥίη, ῥιός.
A Cheek	1	Gēna, æ.	f	2	Παρεὰ, ὄ.
The Lip	2	Labium, īi.	n	1 c.	Χείλη, εθ, ὄ.
The Mouth	3	Os, ōris.	n	5	Στόμα, απς.
The Palate	2	Pālātum, i.	n	2	ὑπερώη, ας.
The Gums	1	Gingīva, æ.	f	3	Οὐλὰ, ὄων. pl.
A Tooth	3	Dens, ntis.	m	5	Ὀδὸς, ὀντος.
The Jaw-bone	1	Maxilla, æ.	f	5	Σιαγών, ὄντος.
The Fore-teeth	3	Incīsōres, um.	m	1	Τομήται, ὄν.
The Jaw-teeth	3	Mōāres, ium.	m	1	Μυλίται, ἰπών.
The Tongue	1	Lingua, æ.	f	2	Γλῶσσα, γλῶσσης.
The Chin	2	Mentum, i.	n	3	Γενεῖον, εἰς.
The Beard	1	Barba, æ.	f	5	Πώγων, ὄος.
The Neck	2	Collum, i.	n	3	Τράχηλος, ἰλας.
The Throat	3	Guttur, ūris.	n	3	Βρογχος, ὄ.
The Shoulder	2	Hūmērus, i.	m	3	ὤμος, ὀμς.
The Shoulder-blade	1	Scapūla, æ.	f	2	ὤμοπλάτη, ἥς.
The Back	2	Dorsum, i.	n	3	Νῶτος, νῶτε.
The Breast	3	Pectus, ōris.	n	3	Στήθος, ὄ.
A Pap	1	Mamma, æ.	f	3	Μαστός, ὄ.
A Nipple	1	Papilla, æ.	f	2	Θελή, ἥς.
The Bosom	4	Sīnus, ūs.	m	3	Κόλπος, ὄ.
An Udder	3	ūber, ēris.	n	5	Οὐδάρ, ἀτθ.
A Side	3	Lātus, ēris.	n	3	Πλάγιος, ὄ.
The Back-bone	1	Spīna, æ.	f	2 c.	Ράχις, εως.
A Rib	1	Costa, æ.	f	2	Πλάγιος, ὄ.
A Loin	2	Lumbus, i.	m	5	Ὀσφύς, ὄος.
The Belly	3	Venter, tris.	m	5	Γαστήρ, ἔρος, σερξ.
The Navel	2	Umbilicus, i.	m	3	Ὀμφαλός, ἀλθ.
The Huckle-bone	1	Coxa, æ.	f	2	Κοτύλη, ης.
The Hip	3	Coxendix, icis.	f	3	Ἰσχίον, ἰς.
The Flank, or Buttocks	3	īlia, um.	f. c. n	5	Κενεὸν, ὀντος.
The Thigh	3	Fēmur, ōris.	n	3	Μερός, ὄ.

the Knee	4 Gēn, indecl.	n	5 Γόνυ, ου.	
the Ham	3 Poples, itis.	m	2 Ἰνύα, ας.	f
the Leg	3 Crus, ūris.	n	1 c. Σκέλος, ες, υς.	n
the Shin	1 Tībia, æ.	f	3 Ἀντηνήμεν, ία.	n
the Calf of the Leg	1 Sūra, æ.	f	2 Γαστροκνήμα, ας.	f
the Ankle	2 Malleolus, i.	m	3 Σφυειώ, ία	n
the Foot	3 Pes, pēdis.	m	5 Πῆς, ποδός.	m
the Toe	2 Dīgitus, i, pēdis.	m	3 Δακτύλος, υ. ποδός.	m
the Great Toe	3 Hallux, ūcis.	m	5 Ἀπχίς, ες.	c
the Heel	3 Calx, cis, pēdis.	d	2 Πτέρνα, ης.	f
the Sole of the Foot	1 Planta, æ, pēdis.	f	5 Πέλμα, απς.	n
the Arm	2 Brāchium, ii.	n	5 Βραχίον, ου.	m
the Arm-pit	1 Axilla, æ.	f	2 Μαχάλη, ης.	f
the Elbow	2 Cūbitus, i.	m	3 c. Πῆχυς, εως.	m
the Wrist	2 Carpus, i.	m	3 Καρπος, ὀ.	m
the Hand	4 Mānus, ūs.	f	5 Χείρ, χειρός.	f
the Right-hand	1 Dextra, æ, Mānus.	f	2 Δεξιὰ, ᾶς.	f
the Left-hand	1 Sinistra, æ.	f	2 Ἀεισερά, ᾶς.	f
the Palm of the Hand	1 Palma, æ.	f	2 Παλάμη, ης.	f
the Back of the Hand	2 Mēracarpium, ii.	n	5 Ὀπισθέναρ, ας.	n
the Hollow of the Hand	1 Vōla, æ.	f	5 Θέναρ, ας.	n
the Fist	2 Pugnus, i.	m	5 Δράξ, ακός.	m
the Finger	2 Dīgitus, i.	m	3 Δάκτυλος, ὕλα.	m
the Fore finger	3 Index, icis.	m	3 Διχάνος, ὀ.	m
the Middle finger	2 Verpus, i.	m	3 Ψωλός, ὀ.	m
the Ring finger	3 Annulāris, is.	m	1 Δακτυλιώτης, ὀ.	m
the Little finger	3 Auriculāris, is.	m	1 Ὠτίτης δάκτυλος.	m
the Thumb	3 Pollex, icis.	m	5 Ἀντίχειρ, ες.	c
the Knuckle	2 Condylus, i.	m	3 Κόνδυλος, ὕλα.	m
the Joint	2 Articulū, i.	m	3 Ἀρθρόν, υ.	n
the Nail	3 Unguis, is.	m	5 Ὀνύξ, υς.	m
the Skin growing over the Nail	1 Rēdūvia, æ.	f	2 Παροιυχία, ίας.	f
the Marrow	1 Mēdulla, æ.	f	3 Μυελός, ὀ.	m
the Fat, or Grease	3 ādēps, is.	d	2 Πιμυλή, ης.	f
the Tallow, or Suet	2 Sēbum, i.	n	5 Στέαρ, απς.	n
the Blood	3 Sanguis, īnis.	m	5 Ἀίμα, απς.	n
the Milk	3 Lac, ūtis.	n	5 Γάλα, απς.	n
the Gullet	1 Gūla, æ.	f	3 Ὀισόφαρος, ἄγυ.	m
the Wind-pipe	1 Aspēra Artēria, æ.	f	2 Τραχέια, ας, ἀρτηρία.	f
the Lungs, or Lights	3 Pulmo, ōnis.	m	5 Πνεύμων, οίος.	m
the Breath	4 Spīritus, ūs.	m	5 Πνεῦμα, απς.	n
the Short Breath	4 Anbēlītus, ūs.	m	5 Ἀσθμα, πς.	n
the Midriff	3 Diaphragma, ātis.	n	5 Διάφραγμα, απς.	n
the Heart	3 Cor, dis.	n	2 Καρδία, ας.	f
the Stomach	2 Ventrīculus, i.	m	3 Γαστρίδιον, ία.	n

The Mouth of the Stomach	2	Stömächus, i.	m	3	Στόμαχος, δχ.	m
The Bowels	3	Viscēra, um. f. c. n.		3	Σπλάγχνα, ων.	m
The small Guts	3	Lactes, tium. f. c. f.		5	Χολάδες, ων.	
The Gut	2	Intestīnum, i.	n	3	Ἐστέρον, έρ.	m
The Liver	3	Jecur, ōris.	n	5	Ἡπαρ, ατ.	m
The Spleen, or Milt	3	Lien, ēnis.	m	5	Σπλήν, ιωός.	m
The Caul	2	ōmentum, i.	n	3	Ἐπίπλοον, ό.	m
A Kidney	3	Ren, iēnis.	m	3	Νεφρός, ε.	m
The Bladder	1	Vēsica, æ.	f	2	c. Κύστις, εως.	
Gall	3	Fel, fellis.	n	2	Χολή, ης.	
Phlegm	1	* Pituita, æ.	f	5	Φλέγμα, ατος.	
Choler	3	Bilis, is, flava.	f	2	Χολή, ης.	
Melancholy	3	Bilis, is, atra.	f	2	Μελαγχολία, ας.	
Snot	2	Mucus, i.	m	2	Μύξα, ης.	
Urine	1	urīna, æ.	f	3	Ούρον, έρ.	
Dung	3	Stercus, ōris.	n	3	Κόπρος, ε.	m
Spittle	1	Salīva, æ.	f	3	Πτύελον, έλ.	m
Sweat	3	Sūdor, ōris.	m	5	Ἰδρώς, ωτος.	m

* *Persis Prima longa est, Penult. brevis; ut,
Somnia pituita qui purgatissima mittunt. Satyr. 2 v. 57.*

SECTION X.

Of several Acci- dents of the Body.	De variis Cor- poris Acciden- tibus.	Περὶ ποικίλων τῶν τῷ σώματι συμβε- βηκότων.
J olt-headed	3 Cäpito, ōnis. m	3 Μ εγαλοκέφαλος, ε.
Greyness of the Hair	5 Cānities, ēi. f	5 Πολιότης, ητ.
Cur'd	Crispus, a, um.	5 Ὀυλόθειξ, τριχός.
Baldness	5 Calvities, ēi. f	2 c. Φαλάκρωσις, εως.
The Lock	4 Aspectus, ūs. m	2 Πρόσψις, εως.
Blear-eye'd	Lippus, a, um	Λημών, ωσα, όν.
One-ey'd	Luscus, a, um.	3 Ἐτερόφθαλμος, ε.
Blind	Cæcus, a, um.	Τυφλός, ή, όν.
Squint-ey'd	3 Strābo, ōnis. m	3 Στραβός, ε.
Parblind	3 Myops, ōpis. m	5 Μύωψ, ωπος.
Great nos'd	3 Nāso, ōnis. m	5 Μεγαλόρριν, ινος.
Deaf	Surdus, a, um.	Κωφός, ή, όν.
Stammering	Balbus, a, um.	Ψελλός, ή, όν.
Blubber-lip'd	3 Lābeo, ōnis. m	5 Χείλων, ωνος.
Lisping	Blæsus, a, um.	Τεσυλός, ή, όν.
Toothless	ēdentulus, a, um.	5 Ἀγόδης, εν, οντος.

long-tongu'd
 dumb
 paleness
 caution
 fair, or Handsome
 ill-favour'd, or Ugly
 cross
 slender
 fat
 lean
 sound
 lusty
 tall
 low
 hump-shoulder'd
 left-handed
 pot-bellied
 bow-leg'd
 play-footed
 lame
 claimed
 sleep
 catching
 Dream
 wanting
 coughing
 sneezing
 yawning
 retching
 hunger
 thirst
 loathing
 the Voice
 speech
 laughter
 weeping
 whispering
 singing
 sigh
 sporting
 coughing
 quaking, or Trembling
 sprinkle

Linguae, ācis.	c	1 c. Γλωσσώδης, ες.	c
Mūus, a, um.		3 Ἀφώνος, ον.	c
3 Pallor, ōris.	m	5 Ὀχρότης, η θ.	f
3 Pulchrūtudo, inis.	f	1 c. Καλλος, εος, υς.	n
Formōsus, a, um.		Καλός, ή, όν.	
Dēformis, e.	c	Αἰχρός, α, όν.	
Crassus, a, um.		Παχύς, έα, ύ.	
Grācilis, e.	c	Ίχνός, ή, όν.	
Pinguis, e.	c	1 c. Πιμελής, ές.	c
Mācer, cra, um.		Λεπτός, ή, όν.	
Sānus, a, um.		1 c. Ὑγής, ές.	c
Vālidus, a, um.		Ίχυρός, α, όν.	
Prōcērus, a, um.		1 c. Ἑυμήκης, ες.	c
Hūmilis, e.	c	Μικρός τῇ ηλικίᾳ.	
Gibbōsus, a, um.		Κυρτός, ή, όν.	
Scævus, a, um.		Σκαιός, α, όν.	
Ventricūlosus, a, um.		5 Περγάσιος, ος.	c
Valgus, a, um.		Βλαισός, ή, όν.	
Plancus, a, um.		5 Πλατύπους, υς.	c
Claudus, a, um.		Χωλός, ή, όν.	
Mançus, a, um.		Πηρός, α, όν.	
2 Somnus, i.	m	3 Ὕπνος, υς.	m
1 Vigilia, æ.	f	2 Ἀγρυπνία, ας.	f
2 Somnium, ii.	n	3 Ἐνυπνιον, ίς.	n
4 Anhēlitus, ūs.	m	5 Ἀδμα, ατθ.	n
4 Singultus, ūs.	m	5 Λυγξ, γρός.	t
3 Sternūtatio, ōnis.	f	3 Πταρμός, υς.	m
3 Oscitatio, ōnis.	f	2 Χάσμη, ης.	f
3 Pandicūlatio, ōnis.	f	5 Σκορδινεμα, ατος.	n
3 Fāmes, is.	f	3 Διμός, υς.	m
3 Sitis, is.	f	2 Δίψα, ης.	f
2 Fastidium, ii.	n	2 Ναυτία, ας.	f
3 Vox, ōcis.	f	2 Φωνή, ης.	f
3 Sermo, ōnis.	m	3 Λόγος, υς.	m
4 Rīsus, ūs.	m	5 Γέλως, ωτος.	m
4 Flētus, ūs.	m	3 Κλαυθμός, υς.	m
2 Sūfurrus, i.	m	3 Ψιδυεισμός, υς.	m
4 Cantus, ūs.	m	2 Ὠδή, ης.	f
2 Suspirium, ii.	n	3 Σπενασμός, υς.	m
2 Rhonchus, i.	m	3 Ρόσχος, υς.	m
3 Rūbor, ōris.	m	1 c. Ἐρευνδος, εος, υς.	n
3 Trēmor, ōris.	m	3 Τρομός, υς.	m
1 Rūga, æ.	f	5 Ῥυτίς, ίδθ.	f

SECTIO XI.

Of Diseases.

De Morbis.

Περὶ Νοσημάτων.

A Physician
 Physick
 A Medicine
 A Remedy
 An Apothecary
 A Chirurgem
 A Vomit
 Blood-letting
 A Disease
 A Clyster
 A Purge
 A Patient
 A Diet
 A Temperament
 An healthy Constitution
 A bad Constitution
 A Pill
 A Syrup
 Paleness
 Numbness
 Drowsiness
 Amazedness
 An Ecstasie
 A Phrenzy
 Mad
 Pain
 Itching
 Ointment
 A Searcloth
 A Plaister, or Salve
 A Tent
 Bed-rid
 A Fit
 Weakness
 A Bruise
 A Wrest
 A Stroke
 A Wound
 Sickness

2	M edicus, i.	m	3	Ἰατρός, ὅ.	m
1	Medicīna, æ.	f	2	Ἰατρικὴ, ἥs.	f
2	Medicāmentum, i.	n	3	Φάρμακον, ἀκϋ.	n
2	Rēmediū, ii.	n	1	ϙ. Ἀκθ ϙθ, ϋs.	n
1	Pharmacōpōla, æ.	m	1	Φαρμακοπώλης, ὅ.	m
2	Chīrurgus, i.	m	3	Χειρουργός, ὅ.	m
4	Vōmitus, ūs.	m	3	Ἑμετός, εἶδ.	m
1	Phlēbōtōmia, æ.	f	2	Φλεβοτομία, αs.	f
2	Morbus, i.	m	3	Νόσος, ϋ.	m
3	Clyster, ēris.	m	5	Κλυστήρ, ἥρθ.	m
3	Purgatio, ōnis.	f	2	ϙ. Κάθαρσις, εως.	f
3	Pōtio, ōnis.	f	5	Πόμα, αἶθ.	f
1	Diæta, æ.	f	2	Δίαιτα, ἥs.	f
2	Tempēramentum, i.	n	2	ϙ. Κρεσις, εως.	n
1	Tempērātūra, æ.	f	2	Ἐυκρεσία, αs.	f
5	Intempēries, ēi.	f	2	Δυσκρεσία, αs.	f
1	Pilūla, æ.	f	3	Καταπότιον, ἰs.	f
2	Syrūpus, i.	m	3	Σερόπιον, ἰs.	m
3	Pallor, ōris.	m	5	Ὀχρότης, ἥθ.	m
3	Torpor, ōris.	m	2	ϙ. Νάρκωσις, εως.	m
2	Vēternus, i.	m	5	Νωθρότης, ἥθ.	m
3	Stūpor, ōris.	m	2	ϙ. Ἐκπληξις, εως.	m
3	Ecstās, is.	f	2	ϙ. Ἐκστασις, εως.	f
3	Phrēnēsis, is.	f	2	ϙ. Φρένησις, εως.	f
	āmens, tis.	c	5	Ἀφρων, ονθ.	c
3	Dōlor, ōris.	m	1	ϙ. Ἀλγος, εθ, ϋs.	m
4	Prūritus, ūs.	m	3	Κνισμός, ὅ.	m
2	Unguentum, i.	n	3	Μύρον, ϋ.	n
2	Cērātum, i.	n	3	Κηρωτόν, ὅ.	n
2	Emplastrum, i.	n	3	Ἐμπλαστρον, ἀsϋs.	n
2	Pēnīcillus, i.	m	3	Μοτός, ὅ.	m
2	Clīnicus, i.	m	3	Κλινικός, ὅ.	m
2	Paroxysmus, i.	m	3	Παροξυσμός, ὅ.	m
3	Infirmītas, ātis.	f	2	Ἀδένεια, εἰas.	f
3	Contūsio, ōnis.	f	5	Θλάσμα, αἶθ.	f
3	Distortio, ōnis.	f	2	Διασερόν, ἥs.	f
1	Plāga, æ.	f	2	Πληγή, ἥs.	f
3	Vulnus, ēris.	n	5	Τεχῶμα, αἶθ.	n
3	Vālētūdo adversa.	f	2	Ἀρρώστια, αs.	f

Sick	Ægrōtus, a, um.	3	Ἀρρώστος, ον.	c
Hard Skin	2 Callus, i.	m	3 Τύλος, ε.	m
A Pimple	1 Pusūla, æ.	f	} 2 Φλύκισμα, αίνης.	f
A Wheal	1 Pāpūla, æ.	f		f
A Scab	5 Scābies, ēi.	f	2 Ψάρα, ας.	f
A Scar	3 Cicātrix, īcis.	f	2 Ὀυλή, ἥς.	f
A Sore, or Ulcer	3 Ulcus, ēris.	n	1 c. Ἑλκός, εός, υς.	n
A Swelling	3 Tūmor, ōris.	m	5 Οἰδημα, τος.	n
A Blister	1 Vēsicūla, æ.	f	2 Φύσκη, ης.	f
A Whistlow	1 Pārōnŷchia, æ.	f	2 Παρυνχία, ίας.	f
Freckles	3 Lentigo, īnis.	f	3 Φακός, ος.	m
A Scab of a Wound or Sore	1 Crusta, æ.	f	2 Ἐχάρα, ας.	f
The Wolf	3 Herpes, ētis.	m	5 Ἑρπης, ἡός.	m
Anthony's Fire	3 ĕrysīpēlas, ātis.	n	5 Ἑρυσίπελας, αός.	n
Dandroof	3 Furfūres, um.	m	2 c. Πιτυρίασις, αστεως.	f
Goreblood	5 Sānies, ēi.	f	5 Ἰχὼρ, ὤρος.	m
A Gangrene	1 Gangræna, æ.	f	2 Γαγγραινα, αίνης.	f
A Cancer	3 Carcīnōma, ātis.	n	5 Καρκινωμα, αός.	n
A Felon	2 Fūrucūlus, i.	m	5 Δοδίον, ἥνος.	m
An Imposthume	3 āpostēma, ātis.	n	5 Ἀπόστημα, ἡός.	n
A Wart	1 Verrūca, æ.	f	5 Ἀκροχορδών, ὄντος.	m
A Corn	2 Clāvus, i, pēdis.	m	3 Ἥλος, ἥλος.	m
A Mole	2 Nævus, i.	m	3 Σπῆλος, σπῆλος.	m
A Kibe, or Chilblain	3 Pernio, ōnis.	m	3 Χειμεθλον, ἐθλος.	n
Bloody Flux	1 Dysentēria, æ.	f	2 Δυσεντερία, ας.	f
The Piles	3 Hæmorrhōides, um.	f	5 Ἀιμορροΐδες, ὄντος.	f
Fainting	3 Languor, ōris.	m	2 c. Παρεσις, εως.	f
swooning	1 Līpōthŷmia, æ.	f	2 Λειποθυμία, ίας.	f
Heart-burning	1 Cardialgia, æ.	f	2 Καρδιαλία, ας.	f
Chafing, or Fretting	3 Iatertrigo, īnis.	f	5 Παράτευμα, αός.	n
The Green-sickness	3 Chlōrōsis, is.	f	2 c. Χλόρωσις, εως.	f
Yomens Longing	1 Pīca, æ.	f	2 Κίττα, υς.	f
Spasmodic	3 Asthma, ātis.	n	5 Ἄσθμα, αός.	n
Costiveness	2 Tēnesmus, i.	m	3 Τενεσμός, ος.	m
A Looseness	1 Darrhœa, æ.	f	2 Διαρροία, οίας.	f
A Cold	3 Grāvēdo, īnis.	f	2 Κόρυζα, υζης.	f
A Cough	3 Tussis, is.	f	5 Βήξ, χς.	f
A Catarrh	2 Cātarrhus, i.	m	3 Κατάρρος, ὄντος.	m
Hoarseness	3 Raucēdo, īnis.	f	1 c. Βρογχίτις, εός, υς.	n
Tooth-ach	1 ōdontalgia, æ.	f	2 Ὀδονταλία, ας.	f
The Head-ach	1 Cēphālgia, æ.	f	2 Κεφαλαλία, ας.	f
The Megrim	1 Hēmigrānia, æ.	f	2 Ἡμικρανία, ας.	f
The Squinancy	1 Angīna, æ.	f	2 Κυνάγχη, ης.	f
The Pleurisie	3 Pleuritis, īdis.	f	5 Πλευριτις, ιδός.	f

The Rickets	3 Rāchitis, idis.	f	5 Ραχίτις, ιδιθ.
Strangury	1 Stranguria, æ.	f	2 Στρέγγυρις, ας.
Jaundice	2 Icterus, i.	m	3 Ἰκτεροθ. έου.
Rheum	3 Rheuma, ætis.	n	5 Ρεύμα, αἰθ.
Rupture, or Burstiness	1 Hernia, æ.	f	2 Κήλη, ης.
The Cramp	2 Spasmus, i.	m	3 Σπασμὸς, ὤ.
The Mother	3 Passio ōnis, Hystērica.	f	5 Ἰνιξ, ῥός, ὕστερικη
Dotage	2 Delirium, ii.	n	2 c. Διρησις, εως.
A Tympany	1 Tympanites, æ	m	1 Τυμπανιτις, υς.
The Colick	3 Dolor, ōnis, cōlicus	m	2 c. Διαθεσις, εως, ωλική
Madness	1 Insania, æ	f	2 Μανία, ας.
Falling sickness	1 Epilepsia, æ.	f	2 Ἐπιληψία ας.
Apo lexy	1 apoplexia, æ.	f	2 Ἀποπληξία, ας.
Lethargy	2 Lethargus, i.	m	3 Λήθαργθ, άργυ.
Palsie	3 Paralýsis, is.	f	2 c. Παράλυσις, εως.
The Night-mare	2 Lucubus, i.	m	1 Εφιδίτης, υς.
Dizziness	3 Vertigo, inis.	f	3 Δίνθ, δινυ.
The Stone	2 Calculus, i.	m	2 c. Λιθίασις, άστεως.
The Gout of the Foot	1 Podagra, æ.	f	2 Ποδάγρα, ας.
The King's Evil	1 Strumæ arum.	f	5 Χειραδες, ων.
The Gout	3 Arthritis, idis.	f	5 Ἀρθριτις, ιδιθ.
Rheumatism	2 Rheumatismus, i.	m	3 Ρόμ. πι. μὸς ὤ.
Dropie	3 Hydrops, ōpis.	m	5 Ὑδρωλ, ωπθ.
Scurvy	2 Scorbūrus, i.	m	2 Σπυ. κα. ης.
Small-Pox	1 Variolæ, arum.	f	5 Ἐξανθηματα, άπων
French-Pox	3 Lues venerea.	f	5 Νοσημα, ατις, κφεθ δύσον.
Fever	3 Febris, is, continua	f	3 Πυρετός, ὤ, συνεχής.
An Ague	3 Febris intermittens.	f	3 Πυρετος διαλείπων.
The Quartan Ague	Febris quartana.	f	Πυρετός τέταρτος.
The Tertian Ague	Febris tertiana	f	Πυρετός τριταίος.
The Quotidian Ague	Febris quotidiana.	f	Πυρετός άμνημείνος.
The Consumption	3 Tabes, is.	f	2 c. Φθισις, εως.
Plague	1 Pestilentia, æ.	f	3 Λοιμός, ὤ.
Leprosie	1 Lepra, æ.	f	2 Λέπρα, ας.
Measles	2 Morbilli, ōrum.	m	5 Ἐκβράσματα, άπων.

S E C T I O XII.

Of the Senses and
their Objects.De Sensibus &
eorum Objectis.Περὶ τῶν Αἰσθη-
σεων. καὶ αἰσθητῶν.The Sight
The Hearing
The Smelling4 Visus, ūs. m
4 Auditus, ū. m
4 Olfactus, ūs. m2 c. Ὀρασις, εως.
2 Ἀκοή, ὤς.
2 c. Ὑσφρησις, εως.

Tastim

fasting	4 Gustus, ūs.	m	2 c. Γεύσις, εως.	f
touching	4 Tactus, ūs.	m	2 Ἀφή, ἥς.	f
plour	3 Cōlor, ōris.	m	2 Χρῶα, ας.	f
White	Albus, a, um.		Λευκός, ὁ, ὄν.	f
black	Niger, gra, grum.		Μέλας, αυνα, αυ.	f
brown	Subniger, gra, grum.		ὑπομέλας, αυνα, αυ.	f
un	Fuscus, a, um.		Φαῖδς, ἂ, ὄν.	f
blue	Cœruleus, a, um.		Κυάνεος, ἐπ, εορ.	f
gray	Cæsius, a, um.		Γλαυκός, ὁ, ὄν.	f
green	Viridis, e.	f	Χλωρός, ἂ, ὄν.	f
red	Ruber, bra, rum.		Ἐρυθρός, ἂ, ὄν.	f
yellow	Flāvus, a, um.		Ξαυδός, ὁ, ὄν.	f
partly-coloured	Discolor, ōris.	c	3 Ἐτερόχρῶος, ον.	c
coloured	Dēcōlor, ōris.	c	3 Κακόχρῶος, ον.	c
stink	3 Fœtor, ōris.	m	2 Δυσωδία, ας.	f
sweet Smell	1. Fragrantia, æ.	f	2 Εὐωδία, ας.	f
the Smell of Meat	3 Nīdor, ōris.	m	2 Κίττα, ης.	f
Smell	3 Ōdor, ōris.	m	2 Ὅσμη, ἥς.	f
Sound	2 Sōnus, i.	m	3 Ἦχος, ἥχη.	m
Relish	3 Sāpor, ōris.	m	3 Χυλός, ὁ.	m

SECTIO XIII.

of the Faculties
and Passions of
the Soul.

*De Animæ Facul-
tatibus & Pas-
sionibus.*

Περὶ τῆς τῆς ψυχῆς
δυναμείων, ὃ Παθῶν.

The Mind
The Understanding
Reason
The Will
Appetite
Judgment
Memorance
Imagination
Knowledge
Ignorance
Faith
Opinion
Error
Art
Suspicion
Counsel

2 A Nīmus, i. m
4 Intellectus, ūs. m
3 Rātio, ōnis. f
3 Vōluntas, āris. f
4 Appētitus, ūs. m
2 Jūdicium, ii. n
1 Rēminiscentia. æ. f
3 Imaginātio, ōnis. f
1 Scientia, æ. f
1 Ignōrantia, e. f
5 Fīdes, ei. f
3 ōpīnio, ōnis. f
3 Error, ōris. m
3 Ars, artis. f
3 Suspīcio, ōnis. f
2 Consīlium, ii. n

5 Φρῶν, ενός. f
2 Διανοια, οίας. f
3 Λόγος, u. m
5 Θέλημα, αλθ. n
2 c. Ὀρεξις, εως. f
2 c. Κεῖσις, εως. f
2 Μνημοσύνη, ης. f
2 Φαντασία, ας. f
2 Ἐπιστήμη, ης. f
2 Ἀσνοια, οίας. f
2 c. Πίστις, εως. f
2 Δόξα, ης. f
2 Τλάνη, ης. f
2 Γέχη, ης. f
2 c. ὑπολήψεις, εως. f
2 Βελή, ἥς. f

Wisdom

Wisdom	1 Săpientia, æ.	f	2 Σοφία, ίας.
Folly	1 Stultitia, æ.	f	2 Μωρία, ίας.
A Fool	Stultus, a, um.		Μωρός, ὁ, ὄν.
Doubting	3 Dūbitatio, ōnis.	f	2 Ἀπορία, ίας.
Admiration	3 Admiratio, ōnis.	f	5 Θαῦμα, αἰΘ.
Joy	2 Gaudium, ii.	π	2 Χαρά, ράς.
Mirth	1 Lætitia, æ.	f	2 Ευφροσύνη, ης.
Sadneſs	1 Tristitia, æ.	f	2 Δυσθυμία, ίας.
Cheerfulness	3 Hilaritas, ātis.	f	5 Ἰκαρότης, ηἰΘ.
Grief	3 Dolor, ōris.	π	2 Λύπη, ης.
Love	3 amor, ōris.	π	5 Ἔρως, ωἰΘ.
Hatred	2 odium, ii.	π	1 c. ΜίσΘ, εΘ, υς.
Experience	1 Expērientia, æ.	f	2 Πείρα, πείρας.
Unskilful	Inexpertus, a, um.		3 ἈπειρΘ, ὄν.
A Scoff	3 Scomma, ātis.	π	5 Σκῶμμα, ἰΘ.
A Mocking flock	2 Lūdibrium, ii.	π	5 Ἐμπαιγμα, αἰΘ.
Enmity	1 inīmicitia, æ.	f	2 Ἐχθρά, ας.
A Grudge	3 Simultas, ātis.	f	2 Δυσμένεια, είας.
Trifles	1 Nūgæ, ārum.	f	2 Φλυαεία, ας.
Thankful	Grātus, a, um.		3 Ευχαριστος, ὄν.
Thankfulness	3 Grātītūdo, īnis.	f	2 Ευχαριστία, ας.
Unthankful	Ingrātus, a, um.		3 Ἀχαριστος, ὄν.
Unthankfulness	3 Ingrātītūdo, īnis.	f	2 Ἀχαριστία, ας.
Courtesie	3 Cōmītas, ātis.	f	2 Φιλοφροσύνη, ης.
Obedient	obēdiens, entis.	c	1 c. Ευπειθής, ές.
Rebellious	Rēbellis, c.	c	1 c. Απειθής, ές.
Stubborn	Contūmax, ācis.	c	1 c. Αὐθαδής, ες.
Stubbornness	1 Contūmacia, æ.	f	2 Αὐθάδεια, είας.
A Flatterer	3 adūlātor, ōris.	π	5 Κόλαξ, ακΘ.
Flattery	2 Obsēquium, ī.	π	2 Κολαχία, ας.
Reproof	3 Reprēhensio, ōnis.	f	2 Ἐπιπρία, ίας.
Quarrelling	3 Contentio, ōnis.	f	2 Φιλονεικία, ίας.
Chiding	2 Jurgium, ī.	π	1 c. ΝεικΘ, εΘ, υς.
Pitiful	Misēricors, dis.	c	5 Ὀικτίρμων, ὄν.
Meekness	1 Clēmētia, æ.	f	2 Ἐπείκεια, είας.
Mildness	3 Mansuētūdo, īnis.	f	5 Πραότης, ηἰΘ.
Pardon	1 Vēnia, æ.	f	2 Συγγνώμη, ης.
Forgiveness	3 Rēmīssio, ōnis.	f	2 c. Ἀρεπς, εως.
Rudness	1 Bēnēvōlentia, æ.	f	2 Ευμένεια, είας.
Cruelty	1 Sāvītia, æ.	f	5 Ὠμότης, ηἰΘ.
Strife	3 Lis, lītis.	f	5 Ἔεις, ιαἰΘ.
Equity	3 Œquitas, ātis.	f	2 Ἐπεικεια, είας.
A Thief	3 Fur, uris.	c	1 Κλέπτης, υς.
A Robber	3 Latro, ōnis.	π	1 Ληστής, ὅς.
A Church Robber	2 Sacrīlēgus, ī.	π	3 ἸεροσυλΘ, υλκ.
A Cut-purse	1 Crīmēnīēca, æ.	c	3 ΒαλκνποτόμΘ, υς.

Rogue	3 Erro, ōnis.	m	1 Ἀλήτης, υ.	m
Forwardly	Pūillānīmus, a, um.		3 Μικροψυχῶ, ον.	c
Forwardice	3 Pūillānīmītas, ātis	f	2 Μικροψυχία, ας.	f
Patience	1 Pātientia, æ.	f	2 Ὑπομονή, ἥς.	f
Patient	Patiens, entis.	c	Ὑπομονητικός, ῆ, όν.	
Old	Audax, ācis.	c	Θεσυς, εἶα, υ.	
ash	Tēmērārius, a, um.		3 Ἀβελῶ, ον.	c
ashness	3 Tēmērītas, ātis.	f	2 Ἀβελία, ας.	f
ckleness	1 Inconstantia, æ.	f	2 Ἀσασία, ας.	f
Discord	1 Discordia, æ.	f	2 Διαφωνία, ας.	f
War	2 Bellum, i.	n	3 Πόλεμος, έμυ.	m
uggish	Somniculōsus, a, um.		1 c. Ὑπνώδης, ες.	c
cleanliness	5 Mundities, ēi.	f	5 Καθαρότης, ἡῶ.	f
asting	1 Jaētantia, æ.	f	2 Ἀλαζονεία, εἶας.	f
mpudence	1 Impūdentia, æ.	f	2 Ἀναίδεια, εἶας.	f
udence	1 Prūdentia, æ.	f	2 c. Φρόνησις, εως.	f
onscience	1 Conscientia, æ.	f	2 c. Συνείδησις, εως.	f
discretion	1 Imprūdentia, æ.	f	2 Ἀνοησία, ας.	f
epentance	1 Poenitentia, æ.	f	2 Μετάνοια, οἶας.	f
efire	2 Desīdērium, ii.	n	2 Ἐπιθυμία, ας.	f
athing	1 Fūga, æ.	f	2 Φυγή, ἥς.	f
ame	3 Pūdor, ōris.	m	4 c. Αἰδώς, όῶ, ες.	f
nger	1 īra, æ.	f	2 Ὀργή, ἥς.	f
oldness	1 Audācia, æ.	f	1 c. Θράσῶ, εῶ, υς.	n
esp air	3 Despērātio, ōnis.	f	2 Ἀνελπισία, ας.	f
evenge	1 Vindieta, æ.	f	2 c. Ἐκδίκησις, εως.	f
ar	3 Tīmor, ōris.	m	3 Φόβῶ, υ.	m
ust	1 Fidūcia, æ.	f	1 c. Θάρσος, εῶ, υς.	f
ope	5 Spes, ēi.	f	5 Ἐλπίς, ἰδίῶ.	f
ea sure	3 Vōluptas, ātis.	f	2 Ἡδονή, ἥς.	f
ercy	1 Misēricordia, æ.	f	1 c. Ἐλεῶ, εῶ, υς.	n
avy	1 Invidia, æ.	f	3 Φθόνῶ, υ.	m
orn, or Contempt	4 Contemptus, ūs.	m	2 Ὀλιζωεία, ας.	f

SECTIO XIV.

f Vertues and Vices.	De Virtutibus & Vitiis.	Περί τῶν Ἀρετῶν καὶ Κακιῶν.
Godly Ungodliness Overights Offence	Plus, a, um. 3 Impiētas, ātis. f 2 Delictum, i. n 2 Scandālum, i. n	1 c. Ἐυσεβείας, ες c 2 Ἐσβεῖα, εἶας. f 5 Παράπτωμα, απς. n 3 Σκάνδαλον, ελς. n Villany

Villainy	3 Scēlus, ēris.	n	2 Μοχθηρία, ας.
Honest	Prōbus, a, um.		Καλοκαγαθία, η, ον.
Honesty	3 Prōbitas ātis.	f	2 Καλοκαγαθία, ας.
Good	Bōnus, a, um.		Χρηστός, ος, ον.
Bad	Mālus, a, um.		Κακός, η, ον.
Manners	3 Mōres um.	m	1 c. ἠθία, εθία, υς.
Custom	3 Consuetūdo, inis.	f	2 Συήθεια, ειας.
A Villain	2 Furcifer, ēri.	m	1 Μαστίγιας, υς.
Prosperity	Res prosperæ.		2 Εὐτυχία, ας.
Adversity	Res adversæ.		2 Δυστυχία, ας.
A Sin	2 Peccātum, i.	n	5 Ἀμαρτία, αἴθ.
Happiness	3 Fēlicitas, ātis.	f	2 Εὐδαιμονία, ας.
Misery	1 Mīlēria, æ.	f	5 Ἀθλιότης, ηἴθ.
A Reward	2 Præmium, ii.	n	3 Μισθός, ος.
Punishment	1 Pœna, æ.	f	2 Τιμωρία, ας.
Temperance	1 Tempērantia, æ.	f	2 Σωφροσύνη, ης.
Valour	3 Fortitūdo, inis.	f	2 Ἀνδρεία, ας.
Experience	1 Expērientia æ.	f	2 Ἐμπειρία, ας.
Pleasure	3 Vōluptas, ātis.	f	2 Ἡδονή, ης.
Expert	Expertus, a, um.		3 Ἐμπειρὸς, ον.
Sobriety	3 Sobrietas, ātis.	f	5 Νηφαλιότης, ηπς.
A Glutton	3 Hēluo, ōnis.	m	3 Γαστρίμαργος, ἀρξκ.
Gluttony	5 Ingluviēs, ēi.	f	2 Γαστρίμαργία, ας.
Drunkenness	3 Ebrietas, ātis.	f	2 Μέθη, ης.
Drunk	Ebrius, a, um.		3 Μέθυσος, ος.
A Drunkard	Ebriōsus, a, um.		5 Οἰνόφλυξ, υρς.
A Good-fellow	3 Combībo, ōnis.	m	1 Συμπότης, ος.
Justice	1 Justitia æ.	f	2 Δικαιοσύνη, ης.
Chastity	3 Castitas, ātis.	f	5 Ἀγνότης, ητος.
Luſt	3 Libīdo, inis.	f	2 Ἐπιθυμία, ας.
Adultery	2 adulterium, ii.	n	2 Μοιχεία, ας.
Adulterer	2 adulter, ēri.	m	3 Μοιχός, ος.
Wantonneſs	1 Lascīvia, æ.	f	2 Ἀσελγεία, ειας.
Fornication	3 Fornicatio, ōnis.	f	2 Πορνεία, ας.
A Pander	3 Mango, ōnis.	m	3 Ἀνθρωποκάπηλος, ος.
A Band	3 Lēno, ōnis.	m	3 Πορνόβοσκός, ος.
Modesty	1 Mōdestia, æ.	f	5 Κοσμιότης, ηἴθ.
Modest	Mōdestus, a, um.		3 Κόσμιος, ον.
Bashful	Vēreundus, a, um.		5 Αἰδήμων, ον.
Bashfulness	1 Vērecundia, æ.	f	4 c. Αἰδώς, όθ, υς.
A Whore	3 Mēretrix, icis.	f	2 Πόρνη, ης.
An Harlot	3 Pellex, icis.	f	2 Παλλακή, ης.
Humble	Hūmilis, e.	e	5 Ταπεινόφρων, ον.
Humility	3 Hūmilitas, ātis.	f	2 Ταπεινοφροσύνη, ης.
Magnificence	1 Magnīficentia, æ.	f	2 Μεγαλοπρεπεία, ειας.
Magnificent	Magnīficus, a, um.		1 c. Μεγαλοπρεπής, ες.

Magnanimous
Magnanimity
Liberality
Riches
Poverty
Want
Bounty
A Gift
A Present
Thrifty
Frugality
Civility
Truth
True
Industry
Constancy
Friendship
Concord
Charity
A Good-turn
An Ill-turn
Diligence
Diligent
Peace
Negligent, or Idle
Idleness
Sloth
Riotousness
Prodigality
Glory
Honour
Praise
Dispraise
Fame
Credit
Disgrace
Reproach
Prudent
Imprudence
Undesired
Vicked
Rasc
Deceit
Guile
Knave
Fide

Magnānīmus, a, um.	3	Μεγαλόψυχος, ον.	c
3 Magnānīmītas, ātis.	f	2 Μεγαλοψυχία, ας.	f
3 Lībērālītas, ātis.	f	5 Ἐλευθεριότης, ή θ.	f
1 Dīvītiæ, ārum.	f	3 Πλεῖτος, ο.	m
3 Paupertas, ātis.	f	2 Πενία, ας.	f
1 īnōpīa, æ.	f	2 Ἀπορία, ας.	f
3 Bēnīgnītas, ātis.	f	5 Χρηστότης, ή θ.	f
2 Dōnum, i.	n	3 Δῶρον, ο.	n
3 Mūnus, ĕris.	n	5 c. Γέρας, α θ, αθ, ως.	n
Frūgi, adj. indecl.	c	5 Σώφρων, ον.	c
1 Parsīmōnia, æ.	f	4 c. Φειδῶ, όθ, ὅς	f
3 Urbānītas, ātis.	f	2 Ἐυ ροπελία, ας.	c
3 Vērītas, ātis.	f	2 Ἀλήθεια, ας.	t
Vērus, a, um		1 c. Ἀληθής, ἑς.	c
1 Industria, æ.	f	2 Φιλοπονία, ας.	f
1 Constantia, æ.	f	2 Ευστάθεια, ας.	f
1 āmīcītia, æ.	f	2 Φιλία, ας.	f
1 Concordia, æ.	f	2 Ὁμονοία, οίας.	f
3 Charītas, ātis.	f	2 Ἀγάπη, ης.	t
2 Bēnēficiūm, ii.	n	5 Ἐυεργετήμα, ή θ.	n
2 Mālēficiūm, ii.	n	5 Κακῆργήμα, ή θ.	n
1 Dilīgētia, æ.	f	2 Ἐπιμέλεια, ας.	f
Dilīgēns, entis.	c	1 c. Ἐπιμελής, ἑς.	c
3 Pax, pācis.	f	2 Εἰρήνη, ης.	f
Neglīgēns, entis.	c	1 c. Ἀμελής, ἑς.	c
1 Neglīgētia, æ.	f	2 Αμέλεια, είας.	f
1 Pigrītia, æ.	f	2 Ὀκνηρία, ας.	f
1 Luxūria, æ.	f	2 Τρυφή, ης.	f
3 Prōdīgālītas, ātis.	f	2 Ἀσωπία, ας.	f
1 Glōria, æ.	f	2 Δόξα, ης.	f
3 Hōnor, ōris.	m	2 Τιμή, ης.	f
3 Laus, dis.	f	3 Ἐπαινοθ, αίνε.	m
2 Vītūpēriūm, ii.	n	3 Ψόγοθ, ο.	m
1 Fāma, æ.	f	2 Φήμη, ης.	f
3 Existīmātio, ōnis.	f	2 Εὐδοξία, ας.	f
3 Dēdēcus, ōris.	n	2 Αἰσχύνη, ης.	f
1 Ignōmīnia, æ.	f	2 Ἀπμία, ας.	f
Prūdēns, entis.	c	3 Φρόνιμος, ον.	c
1 Imprūdētia, æ.	f	2 Ἀγνοία, ας.	f
Incōgītans, antis.	c	3 Ἀλόγιστος, ον.	c
Scēlērātus, a, um.		Μιᾶρος, α, όν.	
1 Astūtia, æ.	f	2 Πανουργία, ας.	f
3 Fraus, dis.	f	2 Ἀπάση, ης.	f
2 Dōlus, i.	m	3 Δόλος, ο.	m
3 Nēbūla, ōnis.	m	3 Πανῶργος, ο.	m
1 Sūperbia, æ.	f	2 Ὑπερηφανία, ας.	f

Proud	Sūperbus, a, um.	3	ὑπερήφανος, ον.
Ambition	3 Ambitio, ōnis.	f	2 Φιλοπρέπεια, ας.
Clownishness	3 Rusticitas, ātis.	f	2 Ἀγροικία, ας.
A Lye	2 Mendacium, ii.	n	1 c. Ψεύδος, εος, υς.
A Liar	3 Mendax, ācis.	m	1 Ψεύτης, υς.
A Prater	2 Garrulus, i.	m	3 Ἀδολεχός, υς.
Babbling	3 Garrulitas, ātis.	f	2 Ἀδολεχία, ας.
Sauciness	3 Proccacitas, ātis.	f	2 Ἀναρχυπία, ας.
A Bristle Body	3 Ardelio, ōnis.	m	5 Πελυπεργύμων, ιος.
A Trifler	3 Nugator, ōis.	m	3 Φλύαρος, υς.
Courteous	Cōmis, e.	c	3 Ἐυπρεσηγορός, ον.
A Jest	2 Jocus, i.	m	2 Παιδία, ας.

S E C T I O X V.

Of Apparel.

De Vestitu.

Περὶ Ἰμασμῶν.

C Loathing, or Apparel	4 Vestitus, ūs.	m	2 c. Ἐθιπς, εως.
A Garment	3 Vellus, is.	f	3 Ἰμάτιον, υς.
Cloth	2 Pannus, i.	m	1 c. Ράκος, εθ, υς.
Camlet	2 Pannus rāsus, i.	m	Ῥάκος ξεστόν.
Linen	2 Linteum, i.	n	2 Ὀδόνη, ης.
Fustian	2 Xylinum, i.	n	3 Ξύλινον, υς.
Cannas	2 Cannabum, i.	n	2 c. Κάνναβις, εως.
Silk	2 Sēricum, i.	n	3 Σεεικόν, υς.
Cotten	2 Gossipium, ii.	n	3 Ἐειόζυλον, υλς.
Velvet	2 Hölösēricum, i.	n	3 Ἐλοσηεικόν, υς.
Sack-cloth	2 Saccus, i.	m	3 Σάκος, υς.
An Hat	2 Galērus, i.	m	3 Πέτασος, άςκ.
An Hatband	1 Spira, æ.	f	2 Σπείρα, ες.
A Cap	2 Pileus, ei.	m	3 Πίλος, υς.
A Coif	3 Cāpital, ālis.	n	5 Κεφαλίς, ίδθ.
A plain Hood	1 Cālantica, æ.	f	2 Καλαντική, ης.
A Cross-Cloth	1 Plāgūla, æ.	f	3 Δίκτυον, υς.
An Hair-lace	1 Vittā, æ.	f	5 Ἀμπυξ, υκος.
A Caul	2 Rētīculum, i.	n	3 Κεκρύφαλος, άλς.
A Mask	1 Larva, æ.	f	3 Μορμουκεϊον, υς.
A Fan	2 Flābellum, i.	n	3 Ῥαπίδιον, ίς.
A Bon-grace	1 Umbella, æ.	f	3 Σκιαδίου, ίς.
A Perwig	2 Gālērīculum, i.	n	2 Φενάκη, ης.
An Hood, or Veil	2 Pēplum, i.	n	3 Πέπλος, υς.
An Ear-ring	3 īauris, is.	f	3 Ἐωπίον, ίς.

1 Neck-lace, or Chain	3 Mōnīle, is.	n	3 Ὀρμος, ο.	m
1 Chain	3 Torquis, is.	c	3 Στρεπλός, ὄ.	m
1 Bracelet	1 Armilla, æ.	f	3 Περειβραχίονιον, ίκ.	n
1 Spangle	1 Bractea, æ.	f	3 Πέταλον, άλκ.	n
1 Neck-cloth	2 Strōphium, ii.	n	3 Στρέφριον, ίκ.	n
1 Band	3 Collāre, is.	n	3 Πειτραχήλιον, ίκ.	n
1 Smock	2 Indūsum, ii.	n	3 Χιτωνίσκος, ο.	m
1 Waist-coat	1 Sūbūcūla, æ.	f	5 Υποχίτων, ονθ.	m
1 Doublet	3 Diplois, idis.	f	5 Διπλῆς, ίδος.	f
1 Sleeve	1 Mānīca, æ.	f	5 Χεῖρς, ίδος.	f
1 Button	1 Fībūla, æ.	f	2 Περώνη, ης.	f
1 Jacket	3 Thōrax, ācis.	m	3 Χιτώνιον, ίκ.	n
1 pair of Breeches	3 Fēmōrālia, ium.	n	2 Σκελαι, ὦν.	f
1 Pocket	1 Pēra, æ.	f	2 Πήρα, ας.	f
1 Point	1 Ligūla, æ.	f	3 Γλωσσέειον, ίε.	n
1 Girdle	2 Cingūlum, i.	n	2 Ζώνη, ης.	f
1 Stomacher	3 Pectōrāle, is.	n	3 Περσες ίδιον, ίκ.	n
1 Gown	1 Tōga, æ.	f	2 Τήβεννα, έννης.	f
1 Skirt	1 Fimbria, æ.	f	3 Κρασπεδοί, έδκ.	n
1 Coat	1 Tūnica, æ.	f	5 Χιτών, ονθ.	m
1 loose Gown	1 Stōla, æ.	f	2 Στολή, ης.	f
1 Cloak	2 Pallium, ii.	n	5 Περὶβλημα, τος.	n
1 short Cloak	3 Chlāmys, idis.	f	5 Χλαμύς, υαίθ.	m
1 Cassock	2 Sāgum, i.	n	1 c. Σάρος, εος, κς.	n
1n Apron	2 Præcinctōrium, ii.	n	5 Περὶζωμα, τς.	n
1n Handkerchief	2 Sūdarium, ii.	n	3 Ῥινόμακτρον, άκτρο.	n
1 stockings	3 Tībiālia, ium.	n	5 Περεικνημῆς, ίδθ.	f
1 Garter	1 Fascia crurālis.	f	5 Περεισκέλις, ίδθ.	f
1 Glove	1 Chīrōthēca, æ.	f	2 Χειροθήκη, ης.	f
1 Shoe	2 Calceus, i.	m	5 Ὑποδήμα, ατθ.	n
1 Shoe-latchet	1 Corrīgia, æ.	f	5 Ἰμάς, άτθ.	m
1 Boot	1 Ocrea, æ.	f	5 Κνημῖς, ίδθ.	f
1 Spur	3 Calcar, āris.	n	3 Κέντρον, ο.	n
1 Slipper	1 Crēpida, æ.	f	5 Κρηπίς, ίδθ.	f
1 Sole	1 Sōlea, æ.	f	5 Πέλμα, απς.	n
1 socks	2 Soccī, orum.	m	5 Ἐμβάδες, ων.	f
1 Buskins	2 Cōthurnus, i.	m	3 Κόδορονθ, όρνκ.	m

SECTIO XVI.

Of Meat.

De Cibo.

Περὶ Βρωμάτων.

Food
Flesh

2 Alimentum, i. n
3 Caro, carnis. f

2 Τροφή, ης. f
5 c. Τρέας, κρέας, κρέως. n

Beef	Carn	Bōvīna.	Kρέας	Bόειον.
Veal		Vītūlina.		Μόσχον.
Mutton		ŏvīna.		Προβάειον.
Lamb		Agnīna.		*Αρνείον.
Pork		Porcīna.		Χοίρειον.
Venison		Fērīna.		Θέρειον.
Bacon	2	Lardum, i.	n	1 c. Λίπος, εος, υς. ὡς εἶον.
A Flitch	1	Succīdia, æ.	f	2 Πτερυγία, ης.
A Gammon of Bacon	3	Pētāso, ōnis.	m	5 Πετασών, ὧν Θ.
Brawn		Callum aprugnum.		5 c. Κρέας Κατειμένον.
Roast Meat	Carno	Affa.	Kρέας	*Οπλόν.
Boil'd Meat		ēlixa.		*Εφθόν.
Bak'd Meat		Coctilis.		Πέπλόν.
Broil'd Meat		Tosta.		*Ωπλημένον.
Fry'd Meat		Frixa.		Φρυκτόν.
Stew'd Meat		Jūrūlenta.		*Ε. Ψαγόν.
Carbonado'd Meat		Carbōnella.		5 *Απανθέρημα, πος.
Minc'd Meat	3	Mīnūtā, ālis.	n	5 Πείκομμα, τος.
Pottage	2	Juscūlum, i.	n	3 Ζωμίδιον, ίς.
Water-gruel	3	Pulmentum, i.	n	5 *Αρτυμα, τος.
Milk	3	Lac, &is.	n	5 Γάλα, κτος.
Cream		Flos Lactis.		5 *Αφρόγαλα, κτος.
Butter	2	Būtyrum, i.	n	3 Βέτυρον, ύρς.
Cheese	2	Cāseus, ei.	m	3 Τυρός, ὤ.
A Syllabub	3	Oxŷgāla, actos.	n	5 *Οξύγαλα, κτος.
A Pudding	2	Fartum, i.	n	3 Σιτευτόν, ὤ.
A Bag-Pudding	1	Māssūla, æ.	f	2 Μάζα, μάζης.
A Gut-Pudding	3	Farcīmen, īnis.	n	5 *Αλλας, άντος.
A Liver Pudding	2	Tōmācūlum, i.	n	3 Τομάχιον, ίς.
A Pudding-maker	3	Fartor, ōris.	m	3 *Αλλαντοποιός, ὤ.
Pudding-Meat	1	Offūla, æ.	f	3 Ψάμιον, ίς.
A Black or Blood-Pudding	2	Bōtūlus, i.	m	2 *Αιμασία, ας.
A Sausage	1	Lūcānīca, æ.	f	2 Φύσκη, ης.
A Chitterlin	1	Hilla, æ.	f	3 *Εγχοίλιον, ίς.
A Flesh-Pye	1	Artocrea, æ.	f	5 *Αρτόκρεας, ατος.
An Apple-Pye	2	Artōmēlum, i.	n	3 *Αρτόμηλον, μήλς.
A Sallet	2	ācētārium, ii.	n	3 *Οξύβαφον, άφς.
Vinegar	2	ācētum, i.	n	1 c. *Οξύθ, εθ, υς.
Oil	2	ōleum, i.	n	3 *Ελαιοι, αίς.
Sauce	4	Intinctus, ūs.	m	5 *Εμβαμμα, ατος.
Pickle	1	Mūria, æ.	f	2 *Αλμη, ης.
Verjuice of Grapes	2	Omphātium, ii.		3 *Ομφάκιον, ίς.
Verjuice of Crabs	1	Agresta, æ.	f	3 *Οξάλις, ίδος, μήλωι
A Cake	1	Plācenta, æ.	f	3 *Αγτος, υ, πλακὺς.

ne Fleur.
 unleavened Bread
 leavened Bread
 panchet
 household-Bread
 wafers
 Wafer
 Bun, or Simnel
 Fritter
 Pan-cake
 Custard
 Tart
 wet
 Caterer
 Meal
 Grace
 Breakfast
 Dinner
 Beaver
 Supper
 Feast
 Guest
 Banquet
 wickets, or Sweet-meats
 the first Course
 the second Course
 Mess
 pinties
 Table
 Table-cloth
 Napkin, or Towel
 Square-Trencher
 Dish
 Salt-seller
 Porringer
 little Salt-seller
 Spoon
 salt
 bread
 Loaf
 morsel
 crust
 crumbs
 Knife
 Carver
 Entertainer

3 Pollen, īnis. m
 Pānis, is. {
 Azȳmus, a, um.
 Fermentātus a, um
 Similaceus, a, um.
 Cībārius, a, um.
 Biscoctus, a, um.
 2 Crustūlum, i. n
 1 Collȳra, æ. f
 2 Lāgānum, i. n
 2 Artōlāgānum, i. n
 3 Artōgāla, aētōs. n
 1 Strīblīta, æ. f
 2 Sēbum, i. n
 3 Obsōnātor, ōris. m
 3 Rēfēctio, ōnis. f
 Grātiarum actio.
 2 Jentacūlum, i. n
 2 Prandium, ii. n
 1 Mērenda, æ. f
 1 Cœna, æ. f
 2 Convīvium, ii. n
 1 Convīva, æ. c
 2 ēpūlum, i. n. s. & f. p.
 2 Bellāria, ōrum. n
 Mensa prīma. f
 Mensa sēcunda. f
 2 Fercūlum, i. n
 3 Dāpes, um. f
 1 Mensa, æ. f
 1 Mappa, æ. f
 3 Mantīle, is. n
 1 Quadra, æ. f
 2 Discus, i. m
 2 Sālīnum, i. n
 2 Cātillus, i. m
 2 Sālillum, i. n
 3 Cochleāre, is. n
 3 Sal, sālīs. m
 3 Pānis, is. m
 1 Buccēa, æ. f
 1 Crusta, æ. f
 1 Mēdulla, æ. f
 2 Cūlter, tri. m
 1 Cībīcīda, æ. c
 3 Convīvātor, ōris. m

2 Παιπάλις, ης. f
 3 Ἀζυμῶς, ον. c
 1 c. Ζημωδης, ες. c
 1 c. Σεμιδαλίτης, ες. c
 Σίμκος, ἡ, ον.
 Ναυπηγεῖς, ἡ, ον.
 3 Πλακέντιον, ἰς. n
 5 Κολλυεῖς, ἰδος. f
 2 Λαγανόν, ἄνθ. n
 3 Ἀρτολαγανόν, ἄνθ. n
 5 Ἀρτόγαλα, κτος. n
 1 Στειβλίτης, ἰτθ. m
 5 Στέαρ, ατος. n
 1 Ὀψώνης, κ. m
 2 Ἐπισκευή, ἥς. f
 2 Ἐυχαιστία, ἰας. f
 5 Ἀκράπσια, ατος. n
 3 Ἀεισον, ἰς. n
 3 Πρόδειπνον, εἰπ. n
 3 Δείπνον, δείπ. n
 2 Εὐωχία, ας. f
 3 Σύνδοινος, ον. c
 5 Ἑστίαμα, τος. n
 5 Τραγήματα, ἄπων. n
 2 Τραπέζα πρώτη. f
 2 Τραπέζα δευτέρα. f
 2 c. Παράδεισις, εως. f
 5 Ἑδέσματα, ἄπων. n
 2 Τραπέζα, ἑξ. f
 2 Ὀδόνη, ης. f
 3 Χειρμακτερον, κ. n
 3 Πινακίδιον, ἰς, τετράγωνον. n
 3 Δίσκος, κ. m
 3 Ἀλοδοχος, όχ. m
 3 Τρυβλίδιον. n
 3 Ἀλοδοχεῖον, εἰς. n
 3 Κοχλεάειον, ἰδ. n
 5 Ἄλς, ἁλός. m
 3 Ἀρτός, ὅ. m
 3 Ψωμός, ὅ. m
 5 Πλάξ, πλακός. m
 3 Μυελός, ὅ. m
 5 Μαχαιεῖς, ἰδος. f
 3 Σιτοτόμος, κ. c
 5 Ἑστίαπας, ορτός. m

S E C T I O XVII.

Of Drink, and its
Necessaries.De Potu, & eò
spectantibus.Περὶ Πόσεως, &
συμβεβηκότων.**A** Drunkard
A Draught

Wine

New Wine

Dead Wine

Canary

Sack

Claret-Wine

White-Wine

Wormwood-Wine

Mead, or Metheglin

Sider

Perry

Beer, or Ale

Beverage

Whisky

A Poffet

Malt

Hops

A Brewer

Dregs

A Pot

A Flagon

A Beaker

A Bowl

A Jug, Can, or Tankard

A Bottle

A Chalice

A Pot with two Ears

A Glass

A Cup-bearer

Drunkenness

E Briōsus, a, um.
4 Hāustus, ūs. m

2 Vīnum, i. n

2 Mustum, i. n

1 Vappa, æ. f

{ Cānāricum.

{ Hispānicum.

{ Gallicum rubrum.

{ Gallicum album.

{

{

1 Absinthites, æ. m

2 Mulsam, i. n

1 Mēlites, æ. m

1 āpites, æ. m

1 Cervisia, æ. f

1 Posca, æ. f

2 Sērum, i. Lactis. n

3 Zythōgāla, aēos. n

2 Brasium, ii. n

2 Lūpulus, i. m

2 Cervisiarius, ii. m

3 Fæx, cis. f

2 Pōcūlum, i. n

1 Lāgēna, æ. f

3 Crater, ēris. m

2 Cyāthus, i. m

2 Cantharus, i. m

1 Ampulla, æ. f

3 Cālix, icis. m

1 Dīōta, æ. f

Pōcūlum vitreum.

1 Pīncerna, æ. m

3 Ebrietas, ātis. f

M éthusos, on.
2c. Ἀνίλησις, εἰς

3 Οἶνθ, οἶνθ.

c. Γλεῦκος, εὐς, υς.

1 Ἐκτρέπας, ἰθ.

{ Κανθαεικός.

{ Ἰσπανικός.

{ Γαλλαπικός.

{ θρος.

{ Γαλλαπικός.

{ κός.

1 Ἀψινθίτης, υ.

5 Οἰνόμελι, ἐλίθ.

1 Μηλίτης, υ.

1 Ἀπίτης, υ.

3 Ζύθθ, υ.

3 Ὄξύκρατον, υ.

3 Ὀρρός, υ.

5 Ζυθόγαλα, ἀκίθ.

2 Βύνη, ης.

3 Βρύον, υ.

3 Ζυθοποιός, υ.

5 Τρύξ, γός.

3 Ποθήειον, εἰς.

3 Λάγλυθθ, λός.

5 Κρατής, ἥρθ.

3 Κυ'αθθ, α'θς.

3 Κάνθαρος, ἀρς.

3 Λήκλυθθ, υ'θς.

5 Κύλιξ, ικος.

2 Διότη, ης.

3 Ποθήειον, ἰθ. ὑάλινον

3 Οἰνοχόθ, υ.

5 Μέθυσμα, ἰθ.

S E C T I O

SECTIO XVIII.

Of an House, and
its Parts.

De Domo, & Par-
tibus.

Περὶ Οἴκου καὶ τῶν
περὶ αὐτὸν μερῶν.

Wood
A Brick

me
ay
ime
Stone
ortar
abbish
Building
City
Tower
Palace
Cottage
Foundation
Wall
Corner
Porch
Threshold
Frontispiece
Pent-house
Gate
Door
Knocker
Latch
Bolt
Bar
Lock
Key
Chink
Fore-door
Back-door
Hinge
lding-doors
Wicker
Post
Lintel
ass
Window
Casement
Lettice

2 Lignum, i. n
3 Lāter, ēris. m
3 Calx, calcis. f
2 Lūtum, i. n
2 Līmus, i. m
3 Lāpis, īdis. m
Līmus mixtus.
3 Rūdus, ēris. n
2 Œdificium, ii. n
3 Cīvitas, ātis. f
3 Turris, is. f
2 Pālātium, ii. n
1 Cāsa, æ. f
2 Fundāmentum, i. n
2 Mūrus, i. m
2 Angūlus, i. m
2 Vestibūlum, i. n
3 Līmen, īnis. n
2 Frontispīcium, ii. n
2 Complūvium, ii. n
1 Jānuā, æ. f
2 Ostium, ii. n
2 Marcūlus, i. m
3 Vēctis, is. m
3 ōbex, īcis. d
2 Pessūlus, i. m
1 Sēra, æ. f
3 Clāvis, is. f
1 Rīma, æ. f
2 Antīcum, īci. n
2 Postīcum, īci. n
3 Cardo, īnis. d
1 Valvæ, ārum. f
2 Ostiōlum, i. n
3 Postis, is. m
3 Sūperlīmīnāre, is. n
2 Vitrum, i. n
1 Fēnestra, æ. f
1 Transenna, æ. f
2 Cancelli, ōrum. m

3 Ἐγλόν, ὄ. n
3 Πλίνθος, ὄ. f
2 Κονία, ας. f
3 Πηλός, ὄ. m
5 Ἰλὺς, υθ. f
3 Λίθος, ὄ. c
3 Τίτανθος, ἀνθ, μικτή. f
3 Ἑρεπεν, ἰς. n
2 Οἰκοδομή, ἡς. f
2 c. Πόλις, εως. f
3 Γυργθος, ὄ. m
2 Βασιλική, ἡς. f
2 Καλυβη, ης. f
2 c. Βάσις, εως. f
1 c. Τείχος, εθ, ς. n
2 Γωνία, ας. f
3 Πρύθρον, ὕρ. n
3 Οὐδός, ὄ. m
3 Μετώπιον, ἰς. n
3 Κατάκλυσεν, κ. n
2 Πύλη, ης. f
2 Θύρα, ς. f
2 Κοράνη, ης. f
5 Ἐπὶ λῆς, ἡθ. m
3 Μοχλός, ὄ. m
3 Πάσσαλος, ἀλ. m
3 Κλειστήρον, ὄ. n
5 Κλείς, δς. f
2 Ὀπή, ἡς. f
3 Πρύθρον, ὕρ. n
3 Ψευδοπύθρον, κ. n
3 c. Στεφάνος, εως. m
5 Δικλῆς, ἰδ. f
3 Θυρίδιον, ἰς. n
5 Παράσας, σάηθ. f
3 Ὑπέρθυρον, ὕρ. n
3 Ὑαλθος, ἀλ. f
5 Θυρίς, ἰδ. f
5 Κισκλῆς, ἰδ. f
3 Δρυσακτος, ἀκτ. m

The

The Eaves	2	Suggrundum, ii.	n	3	Γείωνον, γείσσει.
The Ridges	2	Faſtīgium, ii.	n	3	Ἀκρωτήριον, ἰδ.
An Arch	3	Fornix, icis.	m	2	Καμάρα, ας.
A Prop	3	Tībīcen, inis.	m	5	Ἀνθεις, ἰδΘ.
The Roof	2	Teſum, i.	n	2.	Στέγη, ης.
The inner Room	3	Lāquear, acis.	n	5	Φάτνωμα, ἰΘ.
A Slate, or Shingle	1	Scandūla, æ.	f	5;	Σχίσμα, ακΘ.
A Tile	1	Tegūla, æ.	f	;	ΚέσμηΘ, αμς.
A Gutter-Tile	3	Imbrex, icis.	d	5	Σωλήν, ὠΘ.
A Rafter	2	Tignum, i.	n	5	Δοκίς, ἰδΘ.
A Beam	3	Trabs, trabis.	f	3	Δοκὸς, ὤ.
A Board	3	Aſſer, eris.	m	5	Σανίς, ἰδΘ.
A Lath	2	Aſſercūlis, i.	m	3	Σανίδιον, ἰδ.
A Pillar	1	Cōlūmna, æ.	f	2	Στήλη, ης.
A Pavement, or Floor	2	Pāvimentum, i.	n	1	c. ἘδραφΘ, εΘ, κρ
An inner Room	3	Pēnētrāle, is.	n	3	Μυχὲς, ὤ.
A Closet, or any Room in	2	Conclāve, is.	n	2	Αὐλή, ἥς.
An Hall	1	Aula, æ.	f	3	Τεικλίνιον, ἰδ.
A Parleur	2	Conclāve diſcūbītō-		3	Μαγειρεῖον, εἰδ.
A Kitchen	1	Cūlina, æ. f (rium.		3	Ταμείοι, εἰδ.
A Lard	2	Promptuarium, ii.	n	3	Ἀλφιτεῖον, εἰδ.
A Bake-house	2	Piſtrīnum, i.	n	2	Αποθήκη, ης.
A Cellar	1	Cella, æ.	f	Μυχὲς, ἀεισηπικός.	
A Dining-Room	2	Pranſōrium, ii.	n	5	Κοιτῶν, ὠνΘ.
A Chamber	2	Cūbīcūlum, i.	n	3	Ἀνάβαθρα, ἀθρων.
Stairs	1	Scālæ, arum.	f. c.	3	Βαθμὸς, ὤ.
A Step, or Round	4	Grādus, ūs.	n	3	Μεσείοι, εἰδ.
A Study	2	Mūſæum, æi.	n	2	Βιβλιοθήκη, ης.
A Library	1	Bibliōthēca, æ.	f	5	Πῆγμα, ἰΘ.
A Scaffold	3	Pegma, atis.	n	2	Προβολή, ης.
A Gallery	1	Pergūla, æ.	f	3	Ἀνώγειον, ἐκ.
A Garret	3	Concāmēratio, ōnis	f	2	c. Καμάρωσις, εἰδ.
Ceiling	2	Cœnācūlum, i.	n	3	Ἐκδοχείον, εἰδ.
A Ware-house	2	Rēceptācūlum, i.	n	3	Ἐργαστήριον, ἰδ.
A Work-house	1	Officiāa, æ.	f	3	Μοναστήριον, ἰδ.
A Monastery	2	Mōnaſtērīum, ii.	n	3	Ξενοδοχείον, εἰδ.
A Spittle	2	Hoſpitiūm, ii.	m	3	Καμβείοι, εἰδ.
An Exchange	2	Cambiūm, ii.	n	3	Οἶνοπώλιον, ἰδ.
A Tavern	2	Oenōpōliūm, ii.	n	5	Καμπήνη, ἥςΘ.
The Gaol	1	Mēta, æ.	f	3	Παιδοχείον, εἰδ.
An Inn	2	Dīversōriūm, ii.	n	3	Θέατρον, ἀτρῶ.
A Play-house	2	Thēātrum, i.	n	3	Καπηλείον, εἰδ.
A Ventralling-house	1	Caupōna, æ.	f	3	Δεσμωτήριον, ἰδ.
A Prison	3	Carcer, eris.	m	3	Ὠρολόγιον, ὤ.
A Clock	3	Hōrōlōgiūm, ii.	n	3	Ἀρχεῖον, εἰδ.
A Court, or Session-house.	1	Cūria, æ.	f	3	Ἀρχεῖον, εἰδ.

SECTIO XIX.

of Varieties of Household-stuff.

De variâ Supellectile.

Περὶ ποικίλων παρικοδοσμάτων.

Umbe
Utenfils
urniture
Cupboard
Seat
Chair
Stool
Bench
Foot-stool
Cushion
The Frame of a Table
Cabinet
Carpet
Cupboard-cloth
Coffer, or Chest
great Chest, or Ark
Trunk
Box
Press for Cloaths
Case
Basket
Hand-basket
Flasket
Pannier, or Bread-
Basket
Frail
Vessel
Wallet
Washing-Tub
Butt, or Pipe
Barrel
Rundlet
Kilderkin
Bung-hole
Spigot, or Tap
Faucet
Cock
Funnel

2 Crûta, ōrum. n
3 Sūtensilia, ium. n
4 Appārātus, ūs. m
2 ābācus, ci. m
3 Sēdes, is. f
1 Cāthēdra, æ. f
1 Sella, æ. f
2 Scamnum, i. n
2 Scābellum, i. n
2 Pulvīnus, i. m
2 Fulcrum, i. n
1 Capsūla, æ. f
3 Tāpes, ētis. m
3 Gauāpe, is. n
1 Cista, æ. f
1 Arca, æ. f
2 Riscus, i. m
3 Pyxis, idis. f
2 Vestiārium, ii. n
1 Thēca, æ. f
3 Corbis, is. d
2 Cālāthus, i. m
2 Qualus, i. m
2 Cānistrum, i. n

1 Sporta, æ. f
3 Vas, vasis. n
1 Mantica, æ. f
2 Labrum, i. n
1 Orca, æ. f
2 Dōlium, il. n
1 Dōliolum, i. n
2 Cādus, i. m
2 Ōrīficiūm, ii. n
2 ēpistōmīum, il. n
1 Fistūla, æ. f
2 Siphuncūlus, i. m
2 Infundibūlum, i. n

3 Γρυτάρια, iōv. n
3 Χρηστάρια, iōv. n
2 Κατασκυτή, ἥs. f
5 Ἀραξ, ακθ. m
3 Θάκθ, υ. m
2 Καδέδρα, αs. f
2 Ἑδρα, αs. f
3 Θρόθ, υ. m
3 Ὑποπόδιον, iυ. n
3 Πεσκηφάλαιον, αiυ. n
5 Ἑρεισμα, ιθ. n
3 Κιβώπιον, iυ. n
5 Τάπης, ηιθ. m
5 Πείσρωμα, ιθ. n
2 Κίση, ηs. f
3 Κιβωτός, υ. f
3 Ρίσκθ, υ. m
5 Πυξίς, ιδιθ. f
3 Ἰμαποφυλάκιον, iυ. n
2 Θήκη, ηs. f
3 Κόφινθ, iυ. m
3 Κάλαθθ, αθυ. m
3 Τάλαρθ, αsυ. m
5 Κόνης, ηιθ. m

5 Σπυεῖς, ιδιθ. f
1 c. Ἀγθ, εθ, υs. n
3 Βαλάντιον, iυ. n
3 Πλυκός, ε. m
3 Βίκθ, υ. m
3 Πίθθ, υ. m
2 Πιδάκνη, ηs. f
2 Κάδιθ, υ. m
5 Στόμα, ιθ. n
3 Ἐπιστόμιον, iυ. Σίφων. n
5 Συειξ, iυθ. f
3 Σιφωνίον, iυ. n
2 Χοάνη, ηs. f

A Piercer	1 Tērebra, æ.	f	2 Τρυπάνη, ἴε.
A Bucket, or Pail	1 Sītūla, æ.	f	5 Κάλπς, ἰδς, & ἰος.
A Milk-pail	3 Mulctrale, is.	n	2 Πέλλα, ης.
A Pitcher	2 Urceus, i.	m	3 Κεράμιον, ἴε.
A Chimney	2 Cārīnus, i.	m	3 Κάμινθ, ἴνε.
A Gridiron	1 Crātīcūla, æ.	f	5 Ἐξαεῖς, ἰδθ.
A Ladle	1 Tūdīcūla, æ.	f	2 Τρυφή, ης.
A Grate	3 Crātes, is.	f	3 Τάρρος, ἔ.
A Rack	2 Crātēntērīum, ii.	n	3 Κρατυπήριον, ἴε.
A Candlestick	2 Candēlabrum, i.	n	3 Λυχνείον, ἴε.
A Candle	1 Candēla, æ.	f	3 Λύχιθ, ε.
A Candle-Wick	2 Ellychnium, ii.	n	3 Ἑλλύχνιον, ἴε.
A Lantern	1 Lāterna, æ.	f	3 Λυχνέχθ, ἔχε.
The Snuff	2 Fungus, i.	m	5 Μύκς, ητθ.
Snuffers	2 ēmunctorīum, ii.	n	3 Ἀπμυτήριον, ἴε.
An Extinguisher	2 Extinctōrium, ii.	n	3 Σβεστήριον, ἴε.
A Torch	3 Fax, fācis.	f	5 Δὰς, ἀδς,
A Link	3 Fūnāle, is.	n	5 Λαμπὰς, ἀδθ.
A Lamp	3 Lampas, ādis.	f	5 Κιείων, ἰωνθ.
A Wax-Taper	2 Cēreus, i.	m	3 Ὀβελός, ἔ.
A Spit	4 Vēru, ind.	n	5 Τήγμα, ατθ.
Dripping	3 Līquāmen, īnis.	n	2 Κακκαβη, ης.
A Kettle	2 Cacabus, i.	m	3 Χυεῖδιον, ἴε.
A Skillet	1 Auxilla, æ.	f	5 Χυτρεπας, οδθ.
A Pipkin	1 Ortila, æ.	f	3 Πύργον, ἀνε.
A Chafing-dish	2 Fōcūlus, i.	m	3 Τήγανον, ἀνε.
A Frying-pan	3 Sarrāgo, īnis.	f	3 Ἐλεῖς, ἔ.
A Dresser	Mensa cōquīnāria.		3 Κλίβανθ, ἀνε.
An Oven	2 Furnus, i.	m	3 Βαῦνθ, βαύνε.
A Furnace	3 Fornax, ācis.	f	5 Λέβς, ητθ.
A Caldron	3 Lēbes, ētis.	m	2 Κρεάγρε, ας.
A Flesh-hook	1 Fuscīnūla, æ.	f	2 c. Κρήσις, εως.
A Grater	1 Rādūla, æ.	f	2 Χυτρε, ας.
A Pot	1 O la, æ.	f	3 Ρακιν, ἴε.
A Dish cloth, or Nap	2 Penīcūlus, i.	m	3 Σπάγξς, ε.
A Sponge	1 Spongia, æ.	f	3 Σάρωθεν, ὠρε
A Besom	1 Scōpa, æ.	f	2 Μάκτερε, ας.
A Kneading-trough	1 Mastra æ.	f	3 Ὀλμθ, ε.
A Mortar	2 Mortārium, ii.	n	5 Δοίδυξ, υγος.
A Pestle	2 Pistillum, i.	n	2 Ἀρτόπιη, ης.
A Tasting-Iron	1 Artopta, æ.	f	3 Ἡθμός, ἔ.
A Strainer	2 Cōlum, i.	n	3 Τρεβλίον, ἴε.
A Tray	1 Trulla, æ.	f	3 Κόσκινον, ἴνε.
A Colander	2 Cribrum, i.	n	5 Σχερῖς, ἰδθ.
A Milk-Bow!	2 Sīnum, i.	n	3 Ἀγτλίον, ἴε.
A Pump	2 Antīum, ii.	n	

Cistern	1 Cisterna, æ.	f	2 Δεξαμένη, ης.	f
Lid, or Cover	2 Ōperculum, i.	n	5 Πῶμα, ατΘ.	n
Handle	1 Ansa, æ.	f	2 Λαβή, ης.	f
Fire-shovel	2 Bācillum, i.	n	3 Πύργονον, αύνθ.	n
Warming-pan	3 Forceps, īpis.	d	2 Πυράγρε, ας.	f
pair of Tongs	3 Follis, is.	m	2 Φύσα, ης.	f
pair of Bellows	2 Sulphūrātum, i.	n	1 c. Θεῶδες, εΘ, υς. n	n
stitch	3 Fōmes, ītis.	m	3 Πυρίον, υς.	n
bed	2 Lectus, i.	m	3 Δέκτρον, υς.	n
Bedstead	1 Sponda, æ.	f	3 ΤόιχΘ, τοίχθ.	m
Curtain	1 Cortīna, æ.	f	5 Πειπέτασμα, ατΘ. n	n
hangings	2 Aulæa, ōrum.	n	5 Πεισρώματα, άτων. n	n
Coverlet	3 Pēristrōma, ātis. n	n	5 Πείσρωμα, ατΘ. n	n
Blanket	2 Strāgūlum, i.	n	5 'Αμφιτάπης, ηΘ. m	m
Rug	3 Gausāpe, is.	n	2 Σιούρα, ας.	f
Sheet	3 Lōdix, īcis.	f	3 ΨίαθΘ, άθθ.	m
Mat	3 Tēges, ētis.	f	2 Στρέμνη, ης.	f
Bed, or Quilt	2 Strātum, i.	n	2 Τύλη, ης.	f
Bed-like	1 Culcitra, æ.	f	3 Προσκεφάλαιον, αίθ. n	n
Pillow	3 Pulvīnar, āris.	n	3 'Υπαυχένιον, ίς. n	n
Bolster	3 Cervīcal, ālis.	n	3 Κωνωπέιον, είθ.	n
Canopy	2 Cōnōpēum, i.	n	3 ΚροβάθΘ, άτθ.	m
Pallet-Bed	2 Grabbatus, i.	m	3 Λίκνον, υς.	n
Cradle	1 Cūnæ, arum.	f	3 Κροτοπαίγνια, ίων. n	n
Rattle	2 Crēpundia, ōrum.	n	2 'Ουροδύχη, ης.	f
Chamber-pot	1 Mācūla, æ.	f	3 Λάσανον, άνθ.	n
Close-stool	1 Sella familiāris.	f	5 Κτείς, Κτενός.	m
Comb	3 Pecten, īnis.	m	3 Σαράθειον, ίς.	n
Brush	1 Scōpūla, æ.	f	5 Καλαμίσ, ίδΘ.	f
Curling iron	2 Cālāmistrum, i.	n	3 'Εσοπλεον, όπλες.	n
Looking-glass	2 Spēcūlum, i.	n	3 Κάροπλεον, όπλες.	n
spectacles	2 Conspīcillum, i.	n	3 'Ακέσειον, ίς.	n
Pin	1 æicūla, æ.	f	3 Βαλάνπον, ίς.	n
Purse	1 Crīmēna, æ.	f	5 'Οδοντοφυφίς, ίδθς.	f
Tooth pick	2 Dentiscalpium, ii.	n	5 'Ωτοφυφίς, ίδΘ.	f
Ear-pick	2 Auriscalpium, ii.	n		

SECTIO XX.

Of a School.

De Schola.

Περὶ Σχολῆς.

A School
A School-master

1 Schōla, æ. f
2 Lūdīmagister, trīn

3 Γυμνάπον, ίς. n
3 ΓραμματοδιδασκαλΘ, άλθ. m

An Usher	2 Hypōdidascālus, i. m	3 Ὑποδιδάσκαλος, ἄλ.
A Master	3 Præceptor, ōris. m	1 Παιδῶτης, ὅ. m. [
A Scholar	2 Discipulus, i. m	1 Μαθητής, ὅ.
A School-fellow	2 Condiscipulus, i. m	1 Συμμαθητής, ὅ.
The Master's Chair	1 Cāthedra, æ. f	2 Καθέδρα, ἄλ.
A Form	3 Classis, is. f	2 κ. Τάξις, εως.
A Seat	2 Subsellium, ii. n	3 Βάθρον, κ.
A Desk, or a Press for	2 Pluteus, i. m	5 Παράθραμα, τ. Θ.
Teaching	3 Institutio, ōnis. f	2 κ. Παίδεσις, εως.
Learning	1 Disciplīna, æ. f	2 κ. Μάθησις, εως.
A Book	2 Liber, bri. m	3 Βιβλ. Θ., κ.
Writing-Tables	3 Pugillares, ium. m	3 Δέλτ. Θ., κ.
A Leaf	2 Fōlium, ii. n	3 Φύλλον, κ.
A Side	1 Pāgina, æ. f	5 Σελίς, ἰδι. Θ.
A Margin	3 Margo, inis. d	3 Κρασπεδόν, ἑδ. κ.
A Cover of a Book	2 Tēgumentum, i. n	5 Σκέπασμα, αἰ. Θ.
A Printer	2 Tŷpogrāphus, i. m	3 Τυπόγραφ. Θ., ἄλ. κ.
A Printing-Press	2 Prēlum, i. Tŷpogrāphicum, i. n	5 Πιεσίς, ἥρ. Θ. Τυπ. γραφικός.
A Composer	1 Tŷpōthēta, æ. m	1 Τυπόθετης, κ.
A Title of a Book	3 Inscriptio, ōnis. f	2 Ἐπιγραφὴ, ἥς.
A Book-binder	2 Bibliōpēgus, i. m	3 Βιβλιοπηγός, ὅ.
A Book-seller	1 Bibliōpōla, i. m	1 Βιβλιοπώλης, κ.
Paper	1 Charta, æ. f	3 Πάπυρ. Θ., ὑρ. κ.
Blotting Paper	Charta bibŷlla	1 Χάρτης, κ. ποτηρός.
A Sheet of Paper	1 Schēda, æ. f	2 Σχέδη, ἥς.
A Quire } of Paper	2 Scāpus, i. m	3 Τόμος, κ. Χάρξ.
A Ream } of Paper	1 Pergāmēna, æ. f	2 Περγαμῶν, ἥς.
Parchment	2 E-chīrīdium, ii. n	3 Ἐσχειρίδιον, ἰδ. κ.
A Manual	3 Vōlūmen, inis. n	5 Σύνταγμα, αἰ. Θ.
A Volume	3 ōpus, ēris. n	5 Σύγγραμμα, ἰ. Θ.
A Work	2 Calamus, i. m. seu Penna scriptōria.	3 Κάλαμ. Θ., ἀμ. κ.
A Quill, or Pen	2 Scalpellum, i. n	2 Σμίλη, ἥς.
A Pen-knife	2 Pēnicillus, i. m	5 Γραφίς, ἰδ. Θ.
A Pencil	2 Attrāmentum, i. n	5 Μέλαν, ἀν. Θ.
Ink	2 Attrāmentārium, ii. n	2 Κίση, ἥς, μελάνοδ. Θ.
An Ink-horn	1 Litūra, æ. f	3 Σπίλ. Θ., σπιλ. κ.
A Blot	3 Scriptio, ōnis. f	2 Γραφή, ἥς.
Writing	3 Chāracter, ēris. m	5 Χαρακτήρ, ἥρ. Θ.
A Character	2 Punctum, i. n	2 Σπῆμῆ, ἥς.
A Point	2 Pēriōdus, i. f	3 Πνεῖοδ. Θ., ὁδ. κ.
A Period	1 Lītēra, æ. f	5 Γράμμα, τ. Θ.
A Letter	1 Syllāba, æ. f	2 Συλλαβὴ, ἥς.
A Syllable	2 Vōcabŷlum, i. n	5 Ῥῆμα, τ. κ. π. Λέξις, ἥς.
A Word		A Sentē

A Sentence	1 Sententia, æ.	f	2 Γνώμη, ης.	f
A Language	1 Lingua, æ.	f	2 Γλώσσα, γλώσσης.	f
An Accent	4 Accentus, Æs.	m	2 Προσῳδία, ας.	f
A Spirit	4 Spīritus, ūs.	m	5 Πνεῦμα, τῷ.	n
A Figure	1 Fīgūra, æ.	f	5 Σχῆμα, τῷ.	n
A Lesson	3 Lectio, ōnis.	f	2 c. Ἀνάγνωσις, εως.	f
Construing	3 Interpretatio, ōnis.	f	2 Ἑρμηνεία, ας.	f
Parsing	3 Exāminatio, ōnis.	f	2 c. Ἐξέτασις, εως.	f
A Rule	1 Rēgūla, æ.	f	5 Κανὼν, ὄνῳ.	m
An Exception	3 Exceptio, ōnis.]	f	2 c. Ἐξαίρησις, εως.	f
An Exercise	2 Exercitium, ii.	n	5 Ἀσκημα, ατῷ.	n
A Theme	3 Thēma, ātis.	n	5 Θέμα, τῷ.	n
Prose	1 Prōsa, æ.	f	3 Λόγος πεζός.	m
Verse	3 Carmen, īnis.	n	3 Λόγος, ὁ. ἑμμετρῷ.	m
An Orator	3 ōrator, ōris.	m	5 Ῥήτωρ, ορος.	m
A Speech, or Oration	3 ōratio, ōnis.	f	3 Λόγος, ὁ.	m
A Preface	2 Exordium, ii.	n	3 Προίμιον, ἰς.	n
A Confirmation	3 Confirmatio, ōnis.	f	2 Κατασκευή, ἥς.	f
A Confutation	3 Confutatio, ōnis.	f	2 Ἀνασκευή, ἥς.	f
A Conclusion	3 Conclūsiō, ōnis.	f	3 Ἐπίλογος, ὄγκ.	m
A Poet	1 Poēta, æ.	m	1 Ποιητής, ὁ.	m
Poetry	3 Poēsis, is.	f	2 c. Ποίησις, εως.	f
A Poem	3 Poēma, ātis.	n	5 Ποίημα, τῷ.	n
A Proverb	2 ādāgium, ii.	n	2 Παροιμία, ας.	f
A Chronicle	3 Annāles, ium.	m	3 Χρονικά, ὦν.	n
A Day-Book	2 Diārium, ii.	n	5 Ἑφημερίς, ἰδῷ.	f
A Calendar	2 Fasti, ōrum.	m	3 Ἡμερολογεῖον, εἰς.	n
A Fable, or Tale	1 Fābūla, æ.	f	3 Μῦθος, μύθος.	m
A Colloquy	2 Collōquium, ii.	n	3 Διαλογῷ, ὄγκ.	m
A Truant	3 ēmantor, ōris.	m	1 Διαμελλητής, ὁ.	m
A Duncce	3 Hēbes, ētis.	c	5 Μώλυξ, υκῷ.	c
A Rod	1 Virga, æ.	f	3 Ῥάβδος, ὁ.	f
A Ferular, or Palmer	1 Fēiūla, æ.	f	5 Ναστός, ηκῷ.	m

SECTIO XXI.

Of a Church and Ecclesiastical Mat- ters.	De Ecclesiā, & rebus Ecclesia- sticis.	Περὶ Ἱερῶ καὶ Ἐκ- κλησιαστικῶν.
A Temple	2 Templum, i.	3 Ναός, ὁ.
A Church	1 Ecclesia, æ.	2 Ἐκκλησία, ας.
A Chappel	2 Sācellum, i.	3 Ναός, ὁ.
A Chancel	2 ādytum, i.	3 Ἀδύτον, ὅτε.
A Church-Perch	Vestibulum templi;	3 Προπύλαιον, αἰς, ἰς.

<i>A Church-Tard</i>	2 Cœmētērīum, ii.	n	3 Κοιμητήριον, iθ.	n
<i>A Vestry</i>	2 Sacrārium, ii.	n	3 Ἱεροφυλακεῖον, εἰκ.	n
<i>A Pew</i>	2 Subsellium, ii.	n	3 Ἐδῶλιον, iθ.	n
<i>A Pulpit</i>	2 Suggeſtum, i.	n	3 Ἀναβάθρον, ἀθρο.	n
<i>A Bell</i>	1 Campāna, æ.	f	5 Κῶδων, ωνΘ.	m
<i>An Altar</i>	1 āra, æ.	f	3 Βωμὸς, ὄ.	m
<i>A Statue</i>	1 Stāua, æ.	f	5 Ἀγαλμα, ατΘ.	n
<i>An Image</i>	3 imāgo, iñis.	f	5 Εἰκὼν, ὄνΘ.	f
<i>Religion</i>	3 Relīgio, ōnis.	f	2 Ἐυσέβεια, εἰας.	f
<i>Superſtition</i>	3 Süperſtitio, ōnis	f	2 Δεισιδαιμονία, ας.	f
<i>A Chriſtian</i>	2 Chriſtiānus, i.	m	3 Χειρτανός, ὄ.	m
<i>An Heretick</i>	2 Hæreticus, i.	m	3 Ἀιρετικός, ὄ.	m
<i>A Schiſmatick</i>	2 Schiſmāticus, i.	m	3 Σχιſματικός, ὄ.	m
<i>An Heathen, or Pagan</i>	2 Ethnicus, i.	m	3 Ἐθνικός, ὄ.	m
<i>A Congregation</i>	3 Congrēgatio, ōnis.	f	2 Συναγωγὴ, ἥς.	f
<i>A Lay-man</i>	2 Laïces, i.	m	3 Λαϊκός, ὄ.	m
<i>A Clergy-man</i>	2 Clēricus, i.	m	3 Κληρικός, ὄ.	m
<i>A Priest</i>	3 Sacerdos, ōnis.	c	3 c. Ἱερεὺς, ἑως.	m
<i>A Pariſh</i>	1 Pārōchia, æ.	f	2 Παροικία, ας.	f
<i>A Chaplain</i>	2 Sācellānus, i.	m	3 Ἱεροπαιδός, ὄ.	m
<i>A Deacon</i>	2 Diācōnus, i.	m	3 ΔιάκονΘ, ὄνθ.	c
<i>A Biſhop</i>	2 ĕpiſcōpus, i.	m	3 ἘπίσκοπΘ, ὄπθ.	m
<i>A Dioceſs</i>	3 Dioceſis, is.	f	2 c. Διοίκησις, εως.	f
<i>An Elder</i>	2 Presbyter, ĕri.	m	3 ΠρεσβύτερΘ, ἑρθ.	m
<i>A Reader</i>	3 Lector, ōnis.	m	1 Ἀναγνώστης, ὄ.	m
<i>A Preacher</i>	3 Conciōnātor, oris.	m	2 ΔημηγῶρΘ, ὄ.	m
<i>A Sermon</i>	3 Concio, ōnis.	f	2 Ὁμιλία, ας.	f
<i>A Catechiſm</i>	2 Cātechiſmus, i.	m	3 Κατηχισμός, ὄ.	m
<i>A Warder, or Sexton</i>	2 Ædilitus, i.	m	3 ΝεωκόρΘ, ὄ.	m
<i>The Scriptures</i>	1 Scripturæ, ārum.	f	2 Γραφαὶ, ὡν.	f
<i>The Bible</i>	2 Biblia, ōrum.	n	3 Βιβλία, ἰων.	n
<i>The Old</i>	Testāmen- tum	Vetus.	2 Διαθήκη, ης.	Παλαιά
<i>The New</i>				
<i>A Chapter</i>	3 Cāput, itis.	n	3 Κεφάλαιον, αἰθ.	n
<i>A Verſe</i>	4 Verſus, ūs.	m	5 Κόμμα, ατΘ.	n
<i>A Propbet</i>	1 Prōphēta, æ.	m	1 Προφήτης, ὄ.	m
<i>A Prophecy</i>	1 Prōphētia, æ.	f	2 Προφητεία, ας.	f
<i>An Apoſtle</i>	2 āpoſtōlus, i.	m	3 ἈπόστολΘ, ὄλθ.	m
<i>An Evangelist</i>	1 ēvangēliſta, æ.	m	1 Εὐαγγελιστής, ὄ.	m
<i>The Goſpel</i>	2 evangeĭlium, ii.	n	3 Εὐαγγέλιον, ἰθ.	n
<i>A Saint</i>	Sanctus, a, um.		ἈγιΘ, ἰα, ὄν.	
<i>A Martyr</i>	3 Martyr, ūtis.	c	5 Μάρτυρ, υρΘ.	n
<i>A Monk</i>	2 Mōnāchus, i.	m	3 Μοναχός, ὄ.	m
<i>A Nun</i>	3 Mōnialis, is.	f	2 Μονάχεια, ἰας.	f
<i>An Abbot</i>	3 Abbas, ātis.	m	1 Κοινοβιάρχης, ὄ.	m
<i>An Hermit</i>	1 ĕrēmīta, æ.	m	1 Ἐρημίτης, ὄ.	m

Dean	2 Dēcānus, i.	m	1 Δεκάρχος, κ.	m
e Pope	1 Pāpa, æ.	m	1 Πάππας, κ.	m
fasting	2 Jējūnium, ii.	n	2 Νηστεία, ας.	f
prayers	3 Prēces, um.	f	2 Πρροσάχη, ἥς.	f
Liturgy	1 Līurgīa, æ.	f	2 Λειτουργία, ας.	f
Confession	3 Confessio, ōnis.	f	2 c. Ἐξομολόγησις, εως.	f
petition	3 Pētītio, ōnis.	f	2 c. Αἵτησις, εως.	f
exprecation	3 Dēprēcatio, ōnis.	f	2 c. Δέησις, εως.	f
thanksgiving	3 Grātiārum, actio, ōnis.	f	2 Εὐχαριστία, ας.	f
Blessing	3 Bēnēdictio, ōnis.	f	2 Εὐλογία, ας.	f
singing	3 Cantio, ōnis.	f	2 c. ᾠδὴ, ῥ.	f
Psalm	2 Psalmus, i.	m	3 Ψαλμὸς, ῥ.	m
e Psalter	2 Psaltērium, ii.	n	3 Ψαλτήριον, ἰς.	n
n Hymn	2 Hymnus, i.	m	3 ὕμνος, κ.	m
n Anthem	1 Antiphōna, æ.	f	2 Ἀντιφώνη, ης.	f
Song	1 Cantilēna, æ.	f	2 Ὠδή, ῥ.	f
Choir	2 Chōrus, i.	m	3 Χορὸς, ῥ.	m
Singing-man	3 Cantor, ōnis.	m	1 Ψάλτης, κ.	m
n Organ	2 Orgānum, i.	n	3 Ὀργανον, ἀνθ.	n
Chanter	3 Præcentor, ōnis.	m	3 Χορηγὸς, ῥ.	m
Sacrament	2 Sacramentum, i.	n	3 Μυστήριον, ἰς.	n
aptism, or Dipping	2 Baptismus, i.	m	3 Βαπτισμὸς, ῥ.	m
Font, or Dipping-Place	2 Baptistērīum, ii.	n	3 Βαπτιστήριον, ἰς.	n
Surety { He	3 Susceptor, ōnis.	m	3 Ἐγγυθ, ὑβ.	c
{ She	3 Susceptrix, icis.	f	5 Συμπάτης, τέρθ.	m
Gossip { He	3 Compāter, tris.	m	5 Συμμήτηρ, τέρθ, ἰος.	f
{ She	3 Commāter, tris.	f	2 Πειριμὴ, ἥς.	f
Circumcision	3 Circumcīsiō, ōnis.	f	2 Θυσία, ας.	f
Sacrifice	2 Sacrificium, ii.	n	5 Πάχα, ἰθ.	n
he Passover	3 Pascha, ætis.	n	2 Εὐχαριστία, ας.	f
he Eucharist, or Sacra-	1 Euchāristia, æ.	f	2 c. Καθαίρωσις, εως.	f
ment of the Supper			2 Κοινωνία, ας.	f
Consecration	3 Consecrātiō, ōnis.	f	2 c. Ἀποκήρυξις, εως.	f
Communion	3 Commūniō, ōnis.	f	2 c. Ἀπόλυσις, εως.	f
excommunication	3 Excommūnicatiō, ō-		3 Τάφθ, κ.	m
absolution	3 Absolūtiō, ōnis.	f	3 Φέρετρον, ἔτρα.	n
Grave	2 Sēpulchrum, i.	n	2 Θήκη, ης.	f
Bier	2 Fēretrum, i.	n	3 Κειοτάφιον, ἰς.	n
Coffin	2 Cāpulum, i.	n	3 Νημεῖον, εἰς.	n
n Herse	2 Cēnōtāphium, ii.	n	3 Επιτάφιον, ἰς.	n
Monument	2 Mōnūmentum, i.	n	2 Ἐκφορὰ, ᾶς.	f
n Epitaph	2 ἔπιτάφιον, ii.	n	5 Ἐναγίσματα ἀπὸν.	n
Funeral	3 Fūnus, ἔris.	n	3 Θόλθ, κ.	m
neral-Rite	1 Exequiæ, arum.	f	3 Ἐνταφιασμὸς, ῥ.	m
Scutcheon	3 Thōlus, i.	m		
rial	1 Sēpultūra, æ.	f		

S E C T I O XXII.

Of Metals.

De Metallis.

Περὶ τῶν Μεταλλῶν.

M^{læti}

A Digger

Minerals

Gold

A Mine of Gold

Silver

Copper

Brass

Iron

Steel

Lead

Tin

Quick-silver

White-Lead

Red Lead

Vermilion

Verdegrease

Sodder

Saltpetre

Copperas

1 Fōdīnæ, ārum. f

3 Fossor, ōris. m

3 Mīnēralia, ium. n

2 Aurum, i. n

1 Aurifōdīnæ, ārum. f

2 Argentum, i. n

2 Ōrīchalcum, i. n

3 Æs, æris. n

2 Ferrum, i. n

3 Chālybs, -ybis. m

2 Plumbum, i. n

2 Stannum, i. n

Argentum vīvum.

1 Cērussa, æ. f

2 Mīnium, ii. n

3 Cinnābāris, is. f

3 Ærūgo, īnis. f

3 Ferrūmen, īnis. n

2 Nitrum, i. n

2 Vitriolum, i. n

3 ΜΕΤΑΛΛΟΥΡΓΕΙΩΝ.

3 c. Μεταλλεύς, έως.

3 Όρυκτά, ών.

3 Χρυσός, έ.

3 Χρυσωρυχείον, είς.

3 Άργυρος, ύρε.

3 Όρείχαλκον, άλκ.

3 Χαλκός, έ.

3 Σίδηρος, ήρε.

5 Χάλυψ, υβθ.

3 Μόλιβδος, ίβδθ.

3 Κασσίτηρος, ήρε.

3 Ύδρργυρος, ύρε.

3 Ψίμμυθος, ύθε.

3 Μίλπες, υ.

2 c. Κιννάβαρις, εως.

3 Ίος, έ. Χαλκέ.

2 Κόλλα, ης.

3 Νίτρου, υ.

3 Χάλυανθος, άνθε.

S E C T I O XXIII.

Of Money.

De Moneta.

Περὶ Νομισμάτων.

C^{Urrēt}

Counterfeit Money

To Coin

A Coiner

Money owing, or Debt

Exchequer

Usury

Toll

Custom, or Excise

1 Mōnēta prōba. f

1 Mōnēta Adultērīna f

Monetam cūdēre.

2 Mōnētārius, ii. m

3 Æs, æris, āliēnum. n

2 Ætārium, ii. n

3 Fœnus, ōris. n

2 Porciōrium, ii. n

3 Vectīgal, ālis. n

5 Νόμισμα, άτθ

5 Νόμισμα, τθ. ή

Νόμισμα κόπηειν.

3 Άργυροκοπος, υ.

5 Όφειλημα, τθ.

3 Χρηματφυλάκιον, έυ

3 Τόκος, έ.

3 Πορθυσίον, είς.

1 c. Τέλος, εθ, ές.

Rēven

revenue yearly

property

right

tribute

arter

daily Allowance

the Mumper's Alms

earnest-Money

porter's Hire

uniform

summons

mercement

4 Prōventus, annuus
rēditus.

2 Pēcūlium, ii. n

2 Naulum, i. n

2 Tribūtum, i. n

2 Mercimōnium, ii. n

2 Diārium, ii. n

3 Stips, ipis. f

3 Arrhābo, ōnis. m

2 Cōmistrum, i. n

2 Lytrum, i. n

1 Strēna, æ. f

1 Mulcta, æ. f

5 Ταπερόντα όντων. n

3 Ίδοκτητον, ήτε. n

3 Ναύλον, νάυλε. n

3 Φόρος, ς. m

5 Συνάλλαγμα, απς. n

3 Εφήμερον, έρϋ. n

5 Κέρμα, τος. n

5 Αρράβων, ώνθ. m

3 Κόμιστρον, ίσρϋ. n

3 Λύτρον, ς. n

3 Ξένιον, ίει. m

2 Ζημία, ας. f

SECTIO XXIV.

Of Stones.

De Lapidibus.

Περί Λίθων.

Corner-Stone

Mill-stone

one of a Rock

Pebble-stone

Flint-stone

Whet-stone

Touzeb stone

Pumice-stone

Load-stone

Marble

Plaster

Red-stone

Amber

Precious stone

Pearl

Carbuncle

Agate

Crystal

Jasper

Emerald

Opus

Opal-stone

Y Oker

3 L āpis, idis, angū-
lāris. m

3 Lāpis, idis, mōh-
ris. m

2 Saxum, i. n

2 Scrūpus vel ca'cūlus, im

3 Silex, icis. d

3 Cos, cōtis. f

Lȳdius Lāpis. m

3 Pūmex, icis. d

3 Magnes, ētis. m

3 Marmor, ōris. n

1 ālābastrites, æ. m

3 Gāgātes, is. m

1 Hamārites, æ. m

2 Succinum, i. n

1 Gemma, æ. f

1 Margārita, æ. f

2 Carbuncūlus, i. m

1 āchāes, æ. m

2 Crystallus, i. f

3 Iāspis, idis. f

2 Smāragdus, i. m

2 Pȳrōpus, i. m

3 Sulphur, ūris. n

1 Rubrici, æ. f

3 Λ ίθος, ς. γωνιαίος. e

3 Μυλίτης λίθος. m

2 Πέτρα, ας. f

3 Ψήφος, ψηφς. f

1 Γυειτης, ς. m

2 Ακόννη, ης. f

3 Βάσανθ, άνθ. f

2 c. Κίωπεις, εως. f

5 Μάγνης, ητος. f

3 Μάρμαρον, άρϋ. n

1 Αλαβαστετης, ς. m

1 Γαζάτης, ς. m

1 Αιματιτης, ς. m

3 Ηλεκτρον, έτερϋ. n

Λίθος πολυτιμός.

1 Μαργαείτης, ς. m

3 Αθρόμεν, ίϋ. n

1 Αχαίης, ς. m

3 Κρύσταλλος, έλλαϋ. e

5 Ίασπις, ιδος. f

3 Σμάραγδος, άγδϋα. m

3 Πυρωπος, ς. m

3 Θείον, είϋ. n

3 Μίατης, ς. f

Marle	1 Marga, æ.	f	2 Γῆ, ἥς, Κολλώδης.
Plaster	2 Gypsum, i.	n	3 Γύψος, ο.
Pit-coal	3 Carbo, ōnis Fossilis.	m	5 Ἀνθράξ, ακος ὀρυκτός.
A Quarry	1 Lāpicidīna, æ.	f	2 Λάτομος, ας. f
Glass	2 Vitrum, i.	n	3 Ὑαλός, ἄλκ.
A Brick	3 Lāter, ēris.	m	3 Πλίνθος, ο.

S E C T I O XXV.

Of Four Footed
Beasts.De Quadrupedi-
bus.

Περὶ Τετραπόδων

C attel	3 Pēcus, ōris.	n	5 Θρέμμα, αἶθος.
An Herd	2 Armentum, i.	n	2 Ἀγέλη, ἥς.
A labouring Beast	2 Jumentum, i.	n	1 c. Κτήνηθος, εθος, ος.
A wild Beast	1 Fēra, æ.	f	5 Θῆρ, πρὸς.
An Hide	2 Cōrium, ii.	n	2 Βύρσα, ἥς.
An Horn	Cornu, indecl.	n	5 c. Κέρας, ατος, αος, ος.
An Hoof	1 Ungūla, æ.	f	2 Ὀπλή, ἥς.
Hair	2 Pilus, i.	m	5 Θεῖξ, τειχός.
A Bristle	1 Sēta, æ.	f	2 Χαίτη, ἥς.
A Mane	1 Jūba, æ.	f	2 Λοφία, ἄς.
Wool	1 Lāna, æ.	f	3 Ἑειον, ἱς.
A Fleece	3 Vellus, ēris.	n	3 Μαλλός, ο.
A Tail	1 Cauda, æ.	f	2 Οὐρῶ, ἄς.
A Trunk	3 Prōboscis, idis.	f	5 Περιοσκήεις, ἰδθ.
An Ape	1 Sīmia, æ.	f	3 Πίθηκθ, ἱκς.
An Ass	2 āsinus, i.	m	3 Ὀιθ, ο.
A wild Ass	2 ōnāger, ri.	m	3 Ὀναγρος, ἄγρος.
A Baboon	3 Pāpio, ōnis.	m	3 Κυνοκέφαλθ, ἄλκ.
A Badger, Brock, or Gray	3 Mēlis, is. f. 2 Taxus, i.	m	2 c. Μέλις, ἰθ.
A Bat	3 Vespertilio, onis.	m	5 Νυκτερίς, ἰδθ.
A Bear	2 Ursus, i.	m	3 Ἀρκθ, ο.
A Beaver	3 Fiber, bri.	m	5 Κάστωρ, ορθ.
A Buffalo	2 Būbālus, i.	m	3 Βέβαλθ, ἄλκ.
A Camel	2 Cāmēlus, i.	m	3 Κάμηλθ, μήλκ.
A Cat	3 Fēlis, is.	f	3 Αἴλκθ, ἔρκ.
A Chameleon	3 Chāmæleon, ontis.	m	5 Χαμαιλέων, ονθ.
A Coney	2 Cūniculus, i.	m	5 Δασύπικς, οδθ.
A Deer	1 Dama, æ.	f	5 Πεζέξ, κός.
A Fawn	2 Hinnūlus, i.	m	3 Νεβρός, ο.
An Hart, or Stag	2 Cervus, i.	m	3 Ἑλαφθ, ἄφκ.
An Hind	1 Cerva, æ.	f	5 Ὀρνέξ, ἰχός.
A Pricket	3 Sūbūlo, ōnis.	m	

A Roe	1 Caprea, æ.	m	5 Δερκῆς, ἀδ' Θ.	f	
A Dog, or Bitch	3 Cānis, is.	c	5 Κύων, κύνος.	c	
A Whelp	2 Cātulus, i.	m	3 Σκύμν' Θ., ε.	m	
A Mastiff	2 Mōlossus, si.	m	3 Μολοσσός, ε.	m	
A Spaniel	2 Hispāniōlus, i.	m	5 Κύων ἰσπανικός.	c	
A Mungrel	3 Hybris, idis.	f	1 c. Ἐταρῶνις, ε' Θ., ε.		
A Dog's Collar	2 Millum, i.	n	3 Πειδέριον, αἰς.	m	
Barking	4 Latratus, ūs.	m	3 Ὑλασμός, ε.	m	
A Muzzle	1 Piscella, æ.	f	3 Κημός, ε.	m	
A Dromedary	2 Drōmēdārius, ii.	m	5 Δρόμας, ἀδ' Θ.	f	
An Elephant	3 ēlēphas, antis.	m	5 Ἐλέφας, ἀν' Θ.	m	
An Elk	1 Alce, es.	f	2 Ἀλκη, ης.	f	
A Ferret	1 Vīverra, æ.	f	5 Ἰκτὶς, ἰδ' Θ.	f	
A Fox	3 Vulpes, is.	f	5 Ἀλώπηξ, ἰκτος.	f	
A Frog	1 Rāna, æ.	f	3 Βάτραχ' Θ., ἀχ.	m	
An He-Goat	2 Hircus, i.	m	3 Τέρας, ε.	m	
A She-Goat	1 Capra, æ.	f	5 Αἶξ, αἰγός.	f	
A young Goat, or Kid	2 Hœdus, i.	m	3 Ἐειφ' Θ., ἰφ.	m	
A Goat-herd	2 Caprārius, ii.	m	3 Αἰπόλ' Θ., ε.	m	
An Hare	3 Lēpus, ōris.	m	3 Λαγώς, ε.	m	
A Leveret, or young Hare	2 Lēpuscūlus, i.	m	3 Λαγώδιον, ἰδ.	n	
An Hedgehog	2 ēchīnus, i.	m	3 Ἐχίν' Θ., ἰν.	m	
An Hog	3 Porcus, i.	m	3 Χοίρος, χοίρε.	m	
An Hog-slye	3 Suīle, is.	n	3 Συφεός, ε.	m	
An Hog-herd	2 Sūbulcus, ci.	m	3 Χοιροβοσκός, ε.	m	
A Boar	2 āper, ri.	m	3 Κατρ' Θ., ε.	m	
A Sow	3 Sus, suis.	c	5 Ὑς, υός.	c	
A Pig	2 Porcellus, i.	m	3 Χοιρίδιον, ἰδ.	n	
An Horse	2 ēquus, i.	m	3 Ἴπ' Θ., ε.	c	
A Mare	1 ēqua, æ.	f	5 Σπάδων, ω ος δέοντες.	m	
A Gelding	3 Spādo, ōnis.	m	5 Κέλης, ητες.	m	
A Race-horse	3 Cēles, ētis.	m	3 Ἴππάειον, ἰα.	n	
A Nag	2 Mannus, i.	m	3 Ἴππος { Ευδερμος.		
An ambling Nag	<div> <div>Ἴππος</div> <div> <div>Gradārius.</div> <div>Bellātōrius.</div> <div>Mērīōrius.</div> <div>Clitellārius.</div> </div> </div>		{ Πολεμικός.		
A War-horse				{ Μιθωπτικός.	
An Hackney-horse				{ Ἐπαιγμένος.	
A Pack-Horse					
A Trotter	2 Succussārius, ii.	m	3 Ὑποσιςτικός.	m	
Neighing	4 Hinnītus, ūs.	m	3 Χρεματισμός, ε.	m	
An Horse-keeper	3 ēquīso, ōnis.	m	3 Ἴπποκόμος, ε.	m	
An Halter	2 Cāpistrum, i.	n	3 Φιμός, ε.	m	
A Jack all	2 Lūpus aureus.	m			
A Leopard	2 Pardus, i.	m	3 Πάρδος, ε.	m	
A Lion	3 Leo, ōnis.	m	5 Λέων, οντος.	m	
A Lioness	1 Lexna, æ.	f	2 Λεαῖνα, αἰνης.	f	
A Mole, or Womb	1 Talpa, æ.	f	5 Ἀσπάλαξ, ακος.	m	

A Mole-hill	2 Gūmūlus, i.	m	3 Θερμρίον, κ.	n
A Mouſe	2 Cercōpīthēcus, i.	m	3 Κερκοπίθηκος, ήκκ. n	
A Mouſe	3 Mus, ris.	m	5 Μῦς, μῦς.	n
A Mouſe	3 Glis, gliris.	m	3 Ἐλεῖς, ἔ.	n
A Mouſe trap	1 Muſcipūla, æ.	f	2 Μυάγρε, γεας.	
A Rat or Mouſe-catcher	1 Māicida, æ.	c	3 Μυοφόνος, κ.	
A Mule	2 Mūlus, i.	m	3 Ἡμίονος, όνκ.	
An Ox	1 Mūla, æ.	f	3 Βῆς, Βοός.	
A Bull	3 Bos, bōvis.	c	3 Ταῦρος, τάρκ.	
A Cow	2 Taurus, i.	m	2 c. Δάμαλις, άκκως.	
A Bullock	1 Vacca, æ.	f	2 c. Πόρπις, ιος, αυτ.	
An Heifer	2 Jūvencus, i.	m	5 Γόρταξ, ακθ. c	
A Calf	1 Jūvenca, æ.	f	3 Μόχος, κ.	
He	2 Vitūlus, i.	m	3 Μαςός, ἔ.	
She	1 Vitūla, æ.	f	2 Θηλή, ἦς.	
An Udder	1 Mamma, æ.	f	3 Πεσβατον, άτκ.	
A Teat	1 Pāpilla, æ.	f	3 Κειός, ἔ.	
A Sheep	3 ōvis, is.	f	3 Κειός ἐκ τετμημένθ.	
A Ram	3 āries, ētis.	m	3 Ἀμνός, ἔ.	
A Weather	3 Vervex, ēcis.	m	2 Ἀυλή, ἦς.	
A Lamb	2 Agnus, i.	m	5 Ποιμήν, έιθ.	
A Sheepfold	3 ōvile, is.	n	5 Κη αὔρος, αὔροπος	
A Shepherd	3 Pastor, ōris.	m	3 Ποίμινον, ίκ.	
A Sheep-hook	2 Pēdum, i.	n	3 Ἐειών, ίκ.	
A Fleck	3 Grex, grēgis.	m	3 Πόκος, κ.	
Wool	1 Lāna, æ.	f	3 Σκίηρος, έρκ.	
A Fleece	3 Vellus, ēris.	n	5 Τίγρις, ιδθ. & ιθ.	
A Squirrel	2 Sciūrus, i.	m	5 Πάριθρ, κρθ.	
A Tiger	3 Tigris, is, vel īdis.	f	2 Γαλή, ἦς.	
A Panther	1 Panthēra, æ.	f	5 Ἰκτίς, ιδθ. σκυθικ.	
A Weasel	1 Mustēla, æ.	f	3 Ἀιλεως έρκ, άγελος.	
A Martin, or Sable	3 Martes, is.	f	5 Λυγξ, λυγκό.	
A Polecat	2 Pāōrius, ii.	m	2 c. Ἐνυδεις, έως.	
An Ounce	3 Lynx, lyncis.	d	3 Λύκος, κ.	
An Otter	1 Lutra, æ.	f	2 Φώκη, ης.	
A Wolf	2 Lūpus, i.	m	2 Χελώνη, ης.	
A Seal, or Sea-calf	1 Pāōca, æ.	f	3 Γυελθ, ίκκ.	
A Tortoise	3 Testūdo, īnis.	f		
A Tadpole	2 Gŷīnus, i.	m		

S E C T I O XXVI.

Qf Birds.

De Avibus.

Περὶ Ὀρνίθων.

A Bird's Bill or Beak	2	R Ostrum, i.	n	1 c. Ρύσχος, εθ., κς.	n
A Comb or Crest	1	R Crista, æ.	f	3 Δόρυθ, κς.	m
Gill or Wattle	1	Pā'ea, æ.	f	3 Κάλλαιεν, αίσ.	n
Wing	1	ā'a, æ.	f	3 Πτερόν, εθ.	n
Crow or Crop	5	Inglūvies, ei.	f	3 Περίλοβθ, όβς.	m
Rump	2	Orrōpŷgium, ii.	n	3 Ὀρόροπύρεον, ίς.	n
Claw or Talon	3	Unguis, is.	m	5 Ὀνυξ, υχς.	m
Feather	1	Plūma, æ.	f	3 Ππλο, κς.	n
Hard Feather	1	Penna, æ.	f	3 Ππρόν, εθ.	n
Quill	2	Cālāmus, i.	m	3 Κάλαμθ, άμκς.	m
Thorn	3	Lānūgo, īnis.	f	3 Χρόθ, ες, ός, εθ.	m
Spur	3	Calcar, āris.	n	3 Πλῆκτερον, πλήκτερον.	n
Nest	2	Nīdus, i.	m	2 Νεοττία, ας.	f
In Egg	2	ōvum, i.	n	3 Ὄον, εθ.	n
Yellow	2	Vītellus, i.	m	3 Λέχιθθ, ίθς.	f
White	3	Albūmen, īnis.	n	5 Λεύκαμα, ατθ.	n
Egg-shell		Testa ōvi.		1 c. Κέλυσθ, έθ, κς.	n
Fowler	3	Auceps, cūpis.	c	1 Ὀρνιθοθήρας, κς.	m
Birdlime	2	Viscus, ci.	m	3 Ἰξίς, εθ.	m
Cage, or Aviary	2	āviārium, ii.	n	5 Ὀρνιθόν, ὠνθ.	m
Bittern, or Bittern	1	Ardea stellāis.	f	1 Ἀσείας, κς.	m
Black-bird	1	Mērūla, æ.	f	3 Κόρυφθ, υφς.	m
Brambling	1	Montitringilla, æ.	f	1 Ὀροσπίζης, κς.	m
Bulfinch	1	Rūbīcilla, æ.	f	1 Πυρόλας, κς.	m
Bunting	1	Rūbeta, æ.	f		
Bustard	1	Tarda, æ.	f	5 Ὠπς, ίδθ.	f
Buzzard	3	Būteo, ōnis.	m	1 Τειόρως, κς.	m
Capon	3	Cāpo, ōnis.	m	5 Ἀλεκίωρ έκτομθ.	m
Chaffinch	1	Fringilla, æ.	f	2 Σπιζα, ρς	f
Chough	1	Cōrācias, æ.	m	1 Κορακίας, κς.	m
Coot	1	Fūlica, æ.	f	3 Λάθ, κς.	m
Cormorant	2	Corvus, i. āquāticus	m	5 Κόραξ, κς.	m
Cock	2	Gallus, i.	m	5 Ἀλέκτορ, ορς.	m
Cock's Comb	1	Crista, æ.	f	3 Ἀλεκπερίλοφθ, όρς.	m
Crane	3	Grus, gruis.	d	3 Γέροθ, ατς.	m
Cuckoo	2	Cūcūlus, i.	m	5 Κόκκυξ, υχς.	m
Curlew	1	Arquāta, æ.	f	3 Νυμηνθ, ίς.	m
Didapper	2	Cōlymbus, i.	m	3 Κόλυμβθ, υμβς.	m
Dottrel	2	Mōrīnellus, i.	m		

A Dove, or Pigeon
A Turtle Dove
A Ring-Dove
A Stock Dove
A Dove house
A Duck
An Eagle
A Falcon
A Fieldfare
A Goldfinch
A Goose
A Greenfinch
A Griffon
A Gull, or Sea-mew
An Hawk
An Henchcock
An Hedge-sparrow
An Hen
An Heron
An Hobby
An Hoop, or Hoopoe
A Jack-jaw
A Jay
A Kestrel
A Kingfisher
A Kite, or Glead
A Lapwing
A Lark
A Linnet
A Martin
A Merlin
A Moor-hen
A Nightingale
A Night-Raven
A Nuthatch
An Osprey
An Owl
A Screech-Owl
A Parrot
A Partridge
A Peacock
A Pelican
A Pheasant
A Phoenix
A Pie, or Magpie
A Plover

1	Cōlumba, æ.	f	2	Πεπερά, ἄς.	1
3	Tortur, ūris.	m	5	Τρυγών, ὄνθ.	
2	Pālumbus, i.	m	2	Φάττα, ης.	
3	Vināgo, īnis.	f	5	Οἰνάς, ἀδθ.	
2	Cōlumbārium, ii.	n	5	Περερεών, ὦνθ.	
3	ānas, ānātis.	d	2	Νῆττα, νήττης.	
1	āquīla, æ.	f	3	Ἀετός, ὤ.	
3	Falco, ōnis.	m	5	Φάλκων, ὦνθ.	
2	Turdus, i, pīlāris.	m	5	Τειχάς, ἀδθ.	
3	Carduēlis, is.	f	5	Ἀγανθίς, ιδθ.	
3	Anser, ēris.	m	5	Χλω, λωός.	
3	Celōris, idis.	f	5	Χλωρίς, ιδθ.	
3	Gryps, gryphis.	m	5	Γρύψ, πός.	
2	Lārus, i.	m	3	Λάρξ, ὤ.	
3	Accipiter, tris.	m	5	Ἰέραξ, ακος.	
3	Tetrao, ōnis.	m	5	Τέτειξ, ιγος.	
1	Curruca, æ.	f	5	Ὑπολαίς, ιδθ.	
1	Gallīna, æ.	f	5	Ὀρνίς, ιθθ.	
1	Ardea, æ.	f	3	Ἐρωδιός, ὤ.	
3	Subbuteo, ōnis.	m	1	ὑποτειόρχης, ὤ.	
1	ŭpūpa, æ.	f	5	Ἐποψ, πος.	
1	Mōnēdūla, æ.	f	3	Κολοιδός, ὤ.	
1	Pīca, æ. glandaria	f	3	Κοιλακοκρενεύς, ὤ.	
2	Tinnuncūlus, i.	m	5	Κέγχεις, ιδθ.	
3	Halcyon, ōnis.	f	5	Ἀλκυών, ὄνθ.	
2	Milvus, i.	m	3	Ἰκτίνθ, ὤ.	
2	Vannellus, i.	m	3	Ταώς, ὦ, ἄγρεθ.	
1	ālauda, æ.	f	3	Κορύδαλθ, ἄλκ.	
1	Līnāria, æ.	f	3	Ἀιχθθ, ιθκ.	
2	Cypsēus, i.	m	3	Κυψελθ, ἔλκ.	
3	Æfalon, ōnis.	m	5	Ἀισάλων, ὦνος.	
1	Gallīna, æ. palustris.	f	5	Ὀρνίς, ιθκ. ἑλωδία.	
1	Luscīnia, æ.	f	5	Ἀνθών, ὄνθ.	
3	Nycticōrax, ācis.	m	5	Νυκτικόρξ, κος.	
1	Sitta, æ.	f	2	Σίττη, ης.	
2	Strīchiōcāmēlus, i.	m	3	Στρίχιόκαμηλθ, ὤ.	
1	Noctua, æ.	f	5	Γλαυξ, κος.	
3	Strix, īgs.	f	5	Στεῖξ, γος.	
2	Pittacus, i.	m	2	Ψιττάκη, ης.	
3	Peidix, īcis.	d	5	Πέρδιξ, ικθ.	
3	Pāvo, ōnis.	m	4	Ταώς, ὦ.	
2	Pelēcanus, i.	m	5	Πελεκάν, ἄνθ.	
2	Phāsīanus, i.	m	3	Φασιανός, ὤ.	
3	Phoenix, īcis.	m	4	Φοῖνιξ, ικθ.	
1	Pīca, æ.	f	2	Κίττα, ης.	
3	Plūvialis, is.	f	3	Πάρεδαλος, ἄλκ.	

Quail	3	Cōturnix, īcis.	f	5	Ὄρνις, υἱός.	m
Raven	2	Corvus, i.	m	5	Κόραξ, αἰώς.	m
Rail	1	Oryzōmetra, æ.	f	2	Ὄρυζομήτρα, αἰ.	f
Redstart	1	Rūtīcilla, æ.	f	3	Φοινίκερος, ἐρῶ.	m
Robin-red-breast	1	Rūbēcūla, æ.	f	3	Ἐρύθακος, αἰώς.	m
Rook	3	Cornix, īcis.	f	2	Κορόνη, σπερμαλόγος.	f
Siskin	2	Spīnus, i.	m	3	Σπίτος, υἱός.	m
Snipe, or Snite	3	Gallīnāgo, īnis, mī- nor.	f	5	Σκολόπαξ, αἰώς, ἐλάσ- των.	m
Sparrow	3	Passer, ētis.	m	3	Στρεπτός, ὄ.	m
Starling, or Stare	2	Sturnus, i.	m	5	Ψάρ, ἐρῶ.	m
Stork	1	Cicōnia, æ.	f	3	Πελαργός, ὄ.	m
Swallow	2	Hirundo, īnis.	f	5	Κελιδών, ὄ.	f
Swan	2	Cygnus, i.	m	3	Κυκνός, υἱός.	m
Teal	1	Querquēdūla, æ.	f	5	Βοσκής, αἰδός.	f
Thrush	2	Turdus, i.	m	2	Κίχλη, ης.	f
Titmouse	2	Pārus, i.	m	3	Αἰγίθαλος, αἰώς.	m
Turkey	3	Gallōpāvo, ōnis.	m	5	Μελεαγρίς, ἰδός.	f
Vultur	3	Vultur, ūris.	m	5	Γύψ, γυπός.	m
Wagtail	1	Mōtācilla, æ.	f	5	Σεισπηρίς, ἰδός.	f
Widgeon	3	Pēnēlōpe, es.	f	5	Πινέλοψ, οπός.	f
Woodcock	3	Scōlōrax, ācis.	m	5	Σκολόπαξ, αἰώς.	m
Wood-pecker	2	Pīcus, i. Martius.	m	1	Δρυκολάπτης, υἱός.	m
Wren	2	Rēgūlus, i.	m	3	Τρύχλος, ἰαυ.	m

SECTIO XXVII.

Of Insects.		De Insectis.			Περὶ Ἐντόμων.	
A N Ant, or Emmet	1	Formīca, æ.	f	5	Μύρμηξ, ηκος	m
A Bee	3	āpes, is.	f	2	Μέλισσα, ἰαυός.	f
Honey	3	Mel, mellis.	n	5	Μέλι, πός.	n
Honey-comb	2	Fāvus, i.	m	3	Κηεῖον, ἰαυ.	n
Hive	3	Alveāre, is.	n	3	Σίμβλος, υἱός.	m
Sting	2	ācūleus, i.	m	3	Κέντερον, υἱός.	n
Drone	2	Fūcus, i.	m	5	Κηφὴν, ἰαυός.	m
Swarm	3	Exāmen, īnis.	n	1	ς, Σμῖνος, ἐρῶ, υἱός.	n
Wax	1	Cēra æ.	f	3	Κηρὸς, ὄ.	m
humble-Bee	2	Bombŷlius, ii.	m	3	Βομβύλιος, ἰαυ.	m
Butterfly	3	Pāpilio, ōnis.	m	2	Ψυχὴ, ἡς.	f
Beetle	2	Scārābeus, i.	m	3	Κάνθαρος, ἀρῶ.	m
Caterpillar	1	crūca, æ.	f	2	Κάμπη, ης.	f
Cock roche	1	Blatta, æ.	f	2	Σίλφη, ης.	f
Cricket	2	Gryllus, i.	m	3	Τρύλλος, υἱός.	m

A Dragon-fly	1 Libella, æ.	f	2 Ψύλλα, ης.
An Ear-wig	1 Forficula, æ.	f	2 Μύια, ας.
A Flea	3 Pulex, icis.	m	5 Λαμπροίς, ιδος.
A Fly	1 Musca, æ.	f	5 Κώρωψ, ωπος.
A Glow-worm	1 Cincidela, æ.	f	5 'Ακείς, ιδος.
A Gnat	3 Culex, icis.	d	2 'Ανθρῶπι, ης.
A Grass-hopper	1 Locusta, æ.	f	2 Βδέλλα, ης.
An Humer	3 Crabro, ōnis.	m	5 Φθῆρ, ες.
An Horse-leech	3 Hirudo, inis.	m	2 c. 'Αγροίς, εως.
A Louse	2 Pediculus; i.	m	5 Σῆς, τος.
A Mite	3 Sycro, ōnis.]	m	2 Εύλαι, ὠν.
A Moth	1 Tinea, æ.	f	3 Σκορπίος, ίδ.
A Maggot	1 Eula, æ.	f	1 Κοχλίας, ίδ.
A Scorpion	2 Scorpis, ii.	m	2 'Αράχνη, ης.
A Snail	3 Limax, acis.	d	2 Τίπαλα, έλης.
A Spider	1 āānea, æ.	f	3 Τυφλῖνος, ἰνς.
A Water-Spider	1 Tipula, æ.	f	5 Σκώληξ, ηκος.
A Glow-worm	1 Cæcilia, æ.	f	5 'Ελμινε, ιθος, ἐπίγρ.
A Worm	3 Vermis, is.	m	5 'Ελμινε, ιθος, ἐπίγρ.
An Earth-worm	2 Lumbricus, ci. ter- restis.	m	5 'Ελμινε, ιθος, ἐπίγρ.
A Belly-worm	2 Lumbricus intesti- norum.	m	5 'Ελμινε, ιθος, ἐπίγρ.
A Silk-worm	3 Bombyx, yci.	m	5 Βόμβυξ, κος.
A Timber-worm	3 Terebro, inis.	f	5 Τεριδών, ένος.
A Wall-Louse, or Chinch	3 Cipek, icis.	m	2 c. Κόεις, εος.
A Wasp	1 Vespa, æ.	f	5 Σφήξ, σφηκός.
A Weevil	3 Curculio, ōnis.	m	5 Τρώξ, τρωξος.
A Wood Louse, or Sow	2 Cellus, i.	m	3 'Ονίσκος, κ.
A Breez, or Gad-fly	2 ātilus, i.	m	3 Οἰστρος, κ.
A Tick	2 Ricinus i.	m	5 Κρότων, ωπος.
A Nit	3 Leas, dis.	f	5 Κόνις, ιδος.

S E C T I O XXVIII.

Of Serpents.

De Serpentibus.

Περὶ τῶν Ὀφείων

A Snake
A Land Snake
A Water-Snake
A Lizard
A Viper, or Adder
A Basilisk
A Scorpion

3 A Nguis, is. d
2 A Coluber, ri. m
3 Natrix, icis. d
2 Lacertus, i. m
1 Vipera, æ. f
2 Basiliscus, ci. m
2 Scorpis, ii. m

2 c. Ο Φις, εως. d
2 'Υδρα, ας.
3 Σάντρος, σάντρος.
2 'Εχιδνα, ίδνις.
3 Βασιλίσκος, κ.
3 Σκορπίος, κ.

A Drag

Dragon	3 Drāco, ōnis.	m	5 Δράκων, οἴθη.	m
Salamander	1 Sālāmandra, æ.	f	2 Σαλαμάνδρα, ἀς.	f
Toad	3 Būfo, ōnis.	m	3 Φύσκαλος, ἀλκ.	m
Crocodile	2 Crōcōdīlus, ī.	m	3 Κροκόδειλος, εἰλκ.	m
Porcupine	3 Hystrix, īcis.	f	5 Ὕσειξ, ιχθς.	f

SECTIO XXIX.

Off Fishes.

De Piscibus.

Περὶ Ἰχθύων.

A Scale	1 Squāma, æ.	f	5 Ἐπίς, ἰδίθη.	f
A Shell	1 Testa, æ.	f	3 Ὀστέον, ἀκκ.π	f
Shellfish	1 Concha, æ.	f	2 Κόγχη, ης.	f
The Gills of a Fish	1 Branchiæ, ārum.	f	3 Βράγχια, ἰων.	m
The Fins	1 Pinnæ, ārum.	f	3 Πτερυγία, ἰων.	m
The Milt	3 Lac piscium.	n	3 Θορξς, εἰ.	m
The Row, or Spawn	2 Ova piscium. Lares.	m	3 Ὡὰ ἰχθύων.	m
Fisherman	3 Piscātor, ōris.	m	3 Ἰ. Ἀλιεύς, ἑως.	m
Net	3 Rēte, is.	n	3 Δίκτυον, ὕδ.	m
An Angle-rod	3 ārundo, īnis.	f	3 Κάλαμος, ἀμκ.	m
Line	1 Līnea, æ. piscātōria.	f	2 Ὀρμιλή, ἀς.	f
Hook	2 Hāmus, ī.	m	3 Ἀγκισθον, ἰσθς.	m
Bait	1 Esca, æ.	f	5 Δέλεαρ, ἑατθη.	m
Plummet	3 Bōlis, īdis.	f	5 Βολίς, ἰδίθη.	f
Thing	1 Piscatūra, æ.	f	2 Ἀλιεία, ἀς.	f
Fishmonger	1 Ichthyōpōia, æ.	m	1 Ἰχθυοπώλης, εἰ.	m
Sea-Fish	2 Salsamentum, ī.	n	1 Ἰ. Γάειχθη, εἰθη, ὕδ.π	m
Anchovy	2 Encrāsichōlus, ī.	m	3 Ἐγκρασυχολός, ὀλκ.	m
Wanstickie, or Stickle-back	2 Pungitius, īi.	m	3 Πυγμήθη, ἰς.	m
Barble	2 Barbus, ī.	m	3 Μυστς, εἰ.	m
Blay, or Bleak	2 Alburnus, ī.	m	3 Λευκίσκη, εἰ.	m
Bream	2 Cyprīnus, ī. lātus.	m	5 Ἀβραμῖς, ἰδδς.	f
Butter fish	2 ēchīnus, mārīnus.	m	3 Ἐχῖνς, εἰ.	m
Carp	2 Cyprīnus, ī.	m	3 Κυπείνς, εἰ.	m
Chewin, or Chub	3 Capito, ōnis.	m	3 Κέφαλος, ἀλκ.	m
Cockle	1 Concha, æ, striata.	f	2 Κόγχη, ης, πτωχάδης, f	f
Cod-fish	2 āsellus, ī.	m	3 Ὀνίσκος, εἰ.	m
Conger	2 Congrus, ī.	m	3 Κόνγρς, εἰ.	m
Crab-fish	2 Cancer, crī.	m	3 Καρκίνθη, ἰνκ.	m
Cramp fish	3 Torpēdo, īnis.	f	2 Νάρκη, ης.	f
Cray-fish	2 Cammārus, ī.	m	3 Κάμμαρς, ἀρς.	m
Cuttle-fish	1 Sēpia, æ.	f	2 Σηπία, ἀς.	f
Dart, or Dagger	1 Arpa, æ.	f	2 Ἀφύη, ης.	f

A Dog-fish	2 Gāleus, i.	m	3 Γαλεός, ὄ.
A Dolphin	2 Delphīnus, i.	m	5 Δελφίν, ἵνστ.
A Dove	2 Fāber, bri.	m	3 c. Χαλκεύς, ἑως.
An Eel	1 Anguilla. æ.	f	5 Ἐγχεύς, ἑλυσ.
An Eel pout, or Burbot	1 Mustēla, æ flūviātīlis	f	2 Γαλή, ἥς. ποταμιά.
A Flair	1 Rāja æ. lēvis.	f	3 Βάτθ, ὄ.
A Flounder, or Fluke	3 Passer, ἔris.	m	2 Ψῆττα, ἥς.
A Grayling	2 Thymallus, i.	m	3 Θύμαλλθ, ἀλλ.
A Gudgeon	3 Gōbio, ōnis.	m	3 Κοβιός, ὄ.
A Gurnard	2 Cūcūlus, i.	m	5 Κόκκυξ, υγθ.
An Haddock	2 āsinus, i.	m	3 Ὀγθ, ὄ.
An Herring	3 Hālec, ēcis.	f & n	5 Μαιῖς, ἰδθ.
An Horn fish, or Needle- fish	2 ācus, i.	m	2 Βελόνη, ὤς.
Ling	2 āsellus, i. longus.	m	3 Ὀνίσκος, μακρός.
A Lamprey	1 Lampetra, æ.	f	2 Μυραίνα, αἰνής.
A Limpet	1 Pātella, æ.	f	5 Λεπὰς, ἀδός.
A Lobster	2 Astācus, i.	m	3 Ἀσακός, ὄ.
A Loch	3 Cōbītes, is, flūviātī- lis.	f	5 Κοβίτης, ἰδθ, ποτ. μιά.
A long Oyster	1 Lōcusta, æ, mārīna	f	3 Κάραθθ, ἀβ.
A Mackerel	2 Scombrus, i.	m	3 Σκόμβρος, βρ.
A Minnow, or Pink	2 Phoxīnus, i.	m	3 Φόξινθ, ἵν.
A Mullet	3 Mūgil, īis.	m	3 Κέφαλος, ἀλ.
A Mussel	2 Muscūlus, i.	m	5 Μῦς, μύος.
An Oyster	2 Ostreum, i.	n	3 Ὀστρεον, ἑα.
A Perch	1 Perca, æ.	f	2 Πέρκη, ἥς.
A Perewinkle, or Whilk	1 Cochlea, æ.	f	1 Κοχλίας, ἰδ.
A Pike	2 Lūcius, ii.	m	3 Λύκος, ὄ.
A Plaise	3 Passer, ἔris.	m	2 Ψῆττα, ἥς.
A Perpus	1 Phōcæna, æ. ἡ	f	2 Φώκαινα, αἰνής.
A Pourcurrel	2 Pōlypus, i.	m	5 Πολύπες, οδθ.
A Roche	2 Rūtīlus, i, flūviātīlis.	m	3 Ἐρυθρίνθ, ὄ, ποτ.
A Ruff	1 Cernua, æ.	f	3 Χοίειλθ, ἰλ.
A Salmon	3 Sa'mo, ōnis.	m	5 Ἄλμων, ωνθ.
A Saw-fish	3 Pristis, is.	f	1 Πείσης, ὄ.
A Shad	1 Clūpea, æ.	f	2 Θείατα, ἥς.
A Sheat-fish	2 Sīlurus, i.	m	3 Σίλυσθ, ἑρ.
A Shark	3 Cānis Carchārias.	f	1 Καρχαρίας, ὄ.
A Skate	1 Squātīna, æ.	f	2 Ῥίνη, ἥς.
A Scallop	3 Peſten, īnis.	m	5 Κτεῖς, ἐνός.
A Soal	1 Sōlea, æ.	f	3 Βέγλωπος, ὡα.
A Sturgeon	3 ācīpenser, ἔris.	m	5 Ἐλλοψ, οπθ.
A Surmullet	2 Mullus, i.	m	2 Τείγλη, ἥς.
A Sword-fish	1 Xīphias, æ.	f	1 Ξίφιας, ἰδ.
A Sikel	1 Violācea, æ.	f	

Shrimp	1 Squilla, æ.	f	5 Καεῖς, ἰδιθ.	f
Tench	1 Tinca, æ.	f	5 Ψύλων, ὠνθ.	m
Thornback	1 Raia, æ. clāvāta.		3 Βάτθ, ε.	f
Turbet	2 Rhombus, i.	m	3 Ρόμβθ, ε.	m
Trous	1 Trutta, æ.	f	1 Τρώκτης, ε.	m
Tunny fish	2 Thynnus, i.	m	3 Θύννθ, ε.	m
Whale	2 Cetus, i.	m	1 ε. Κῆτθ, εθ, ες. π	
Whiting	2 āsellus, i. mollis.	m	3 Ὀνίσκθ μαλακός.	
Weever	3 Drāco, ōnis.	m	5 Δρακων, ὀνθ.	m
Sprat	1 Sardīna, æ.	f	1 Τειχίας, ἰε.	m
Pilchard	2 Hārengus mīnor.	m	3 Μυνίστιον, ἰε.	n

S E C T I O XXX.

Of Trees and Shrubs.	De Arboribus & Fruticibus.	Περὶ Δένδρων καὶ Θάμνων.
A N Aldertree	2 A Lnus, i. f	2 K Λήθεα, ες. f
An Apple-tree	2 A Mālus, i. f	2 K Μηλέα, ες. f
Apple	2 Pōmum, i. n	3 Μηλον, μήλο. n
Almond-tree	2 āmygdālus, i. f	2 Ἀμυγδάλεα, εας. f
Almond	1 āmygdālī, æ. f	2 Ἀμυγδαλή, ης. f
Apricot-tree	2 Mālus, i. Armēni- āca.	2 Μηλέα, ες, ἀρμενική. f
Ash	2 Fraxīnus, i. f	2 Μελία, ες. f
wild Ash	2 Ornus, i. f	2 Βαμελία, ἰας. f
Aspen tree	2 Pōpūlus, i. Libyca. f	5 Κερκίς, ἰδιθ. f
Berberry-bush	2 Oxyācanthus, i. f	2 Ὀξύακανθα, ἀνθης. f
Bay-tree	2 & 4 Laurus, i. ūs. f	2 Δάφνη, ης. f
Beech-tree	2 Fāgus, i. f	3 Φηγός, ε. f
Bilberry, or Whortle- berry	3 Vītis, is. Idæa.	3 Ἀμπελθ, ἑλε, Ἰδαία. f
Birch-tree	1 Bētūla, æ. f	2 Σεμοδα, ες. f
Box-tree	2 Buxus, i. f	3 Πυξθ, ε. f
Bramble	2 Rūbus, i. m	3 Βάτθ, ε. f
Broom [holly]	1 Gēnista, æ. f	3 Σπάρπον, ἰε. n
itchers broom, or Kneecedar-tree	2 Ruscus, i. m	2 Ὀξύμυρσίνη, ης. f
Cedar-tree	2 Cedrus, i. f	3 Κέδρεθ, ε. f
Cherry-tree	2 Cērāsus, i. f	3 Κέρρασθ, ἀσε. f
Chestnut-tree	1 Castānea, æ. f	3 Κάσανον, ανε. n
Capers	3 Cappāris, is. f	2 ε. Κάππαρις ὀρεως. f
Citron	2 Malus Mēdica.	2 Μηλέα, ες, Μηδική. f
Cinnamon	2 Cinnāmōmum, i. n	3 Κιννάμωμον, μώμο. n
Cork-tree	3 Sūber, ēris. n	3 Φωλός, ε. m

A Cotton-tree	2 Gossīpium, ii	n	3 'Εειόξυλον, ύλκ.
A Cornel-tree, or Cornelian Cherry-tree	2 & 4 Cornus, i, ūs.	f	2 Κερνεία, ας.
A Cypress-tree	2 Cupressus, i.	f	3 Κυπάρισσος, ίων.
The Coran-tree	3 Ribes, is,	f	1 c. 'Ρίβες, εθ, κς.
Ebony	2 ēbēnus, i.	f	3 'Εβενος, ένκ.
Elder	2 Sambucus, i.	f	2 'Ακτι, ης.
An Elm	2 Ulmus, i.	f	2 Πτελέα, ας.
A Fig-tree	4 Ficus, ūs.	f	2 Συκή, η, έης, ης.
A Filbert	1 āvellana nux.		3 Λεπτοχάρυον, ύκ.
A Fir-tree	3 ābies, ětis.	f	2 'Ελάτη, ης.
A Fistic Nut-tree, or Pistacho	2 Pistacia, ōrum.	n	3 Πισάκια, ίων.
Furze, Whins, or Gorse	1 Gēnista spīnōsa.		3 Σκέρπιος, ίκ.
A Gooseberry bush	1 Grossulāria, æ.	f	3 'Αμπέλ, έλκ. άχκ. θορόθ.
Haw-thorn, or White thorn	1 Oxȳacantha, æ.	f	2 'Οξύάκανθα, άνθης.
A Hazlenut-tree	2 Cō.ŷlus, i.	f	3 Καρυον, ύκ. Πορτ. κόν.
Heath	1 ěrica, æ.	f	2 'Ερείκη, ης.
Holly	2 Agrīfōlium, ii.	n	2 'Αγεία, ας.
The Holm Oak	3 ilex, ěcis.	f	3 Πείνθ, ένκ.
An Honey-suckle	2 Caprifōlium, ii.	n	3 Περικλύμενος, έικ.
The Hornbeam tree	2 Carpinus, i.	f	5 'Οσρεus, υθ.
Jessamin	2 Jasminum, i.	n	3 'Ιάσμινον, ένκ.
Juniper	2 Jūnīpērus, i.	f	3 'Αρκάθ, εύθκ.
Ivy	1 Hēdēra, æ.	f	3 Κισός, ε.
Laurel	2, 4 Laurus, i, & ūs.	f	2 Δάφνη, ης.
A Limon-tree	Mālus līmōnia.		2 Μηλέα, ας. λειμ. νία.
A Lime, or Linden-tree	1 Tilia, æ.	f	2 Φίλυρα, ύρεας.
Liquorice	1 Glycyrrhīza, æ.	f	2 Γλυκύρριζα, ης.
A Maple	3 ācer, ětis.	n	3 Σφένδαμνος, αρνκ.
A Mastick-tree	2 Lentiscus, i.	f	3 Σχίνθ, σχίνκ.
A Medlar-tree	2 Mespilus, i.	f	2 Μεσπίλη, ης.
Mistleto	2 Viscus, i.	n	3 'Ιξός, ε.
A Mulberry-tree	2 Mōrus, i.	f	2 Μορία, ας.
A Myrtle-tree	2 Myrtus, i.	f	3 Μύρτος, κ.
An Orange-tree	Mālus citrea.		2 Μηλέα, ας, κτεία
An Olive-tree	1 ōlīva, æ.	f	2 'Ελαια, ας.
An Oak	4 Quercus, ūs.	f	3 Δρυς, υός
A Palm-tree	1 Palma, æ.	f	5 Φοίνιξ, ικθ.
A Peach-tree	Mālus Persica.		2 Μηλέα, ας, Περπικ.
A Pear tree	2 Pȳrus, i.	f	3 'Απθ, ίκ.
A Pine-tree	3 & 4 Pīnus, i, ūs.	f	5 Πίπυς, ιθ.

A Plane-tree	2 Plātānus, i.	f	3 Πλάτανος, άνθ.	f
A Plum-tree	2 Prūnus, i.	f	2 Κοκκυμηλέα, ας.	f
A Pomegranat-tree	Mālus pūnica.	f	2 Ροιά, ας.	f
A Poplar-tree	2 Pōpūlus, i.	f	3 Ἀλγείος, είς.	f
Privet	2 Līgustrum, i.	n	3 Κύπερος, ε.	f
A Quince-tree	Mālus Cŷdōnia.		2 Μηλέα, ας. Κυδωνία.	f
A Raspberry-bush	2 Rūbus, i. Idæus.	m	3 Βάτος, ε. Ἰδαία.	f
A Rose	1 Rōsa, æ.	f	3 Ρόδον, ε.	n
Rose bay	2 ōleander, dri.	m	3 Νήειον, ίε.	n
Rosmary	3 Ros, rōris, mārī- nus.	m	5 Λιβάνωπις, ιδος.	f
Savin	1 Sābīna, æ.	f	5 Βράδυς, υος.	f
Sauanders	2 Santālum, i.	n	3 Σάνταλον, άλκ.	n
Service, or Serb-tree	2 Sorbus, i.	f	2 Ὀνη, ης.	f
Slack-tree, or Black thorn	2 Prūnus sylvestris.	f	2 Ἀφειοκοκκυμηλέα, ας.	f
Strawberry-tree	2 Arbūtus, i.	f	3 Κόμαςος, άς.	f
A Sycamore tree	2 Sŷcōmōrus, i.	f	2 Συκομωράα, ας.	f
A Tamarisk tree	1 Mŷrica, æ.	f	2 Μυείκη, ης.	f
A Turpentine-tree	2 Tērēbinthus, i.	f	3 Τεομίνθος, ίνθς.	m
Vine	3 Vītis, is.	f	3 Ἀμπελος, έλκ.	f
Walnut-tree	3 Juglans, glandis.	f	3 Καρυον, ύς. Βασιλι- κόν.	n
Willow-tree	3 Sālix, icis.	f	2 Ἰτέα, ας.	f
Wood-bind, or Honey suckle	2 Pēriclŷmēnūm, i.	n	3 Περικλάμενον, ένς.	n
Yew tree	2 Taxus, i.	f	3 Σμίλος, ε.	m
Yelm, or Balsam	2 Balsamum, i.	n	3 Βάλαμον, άμκ.	n
Berry	1 Bacca, æ.	f	3 Ἀκροδρυον, ύς.	n
Date	2 Daŷtylus, i.	m	3 Δάκτυλος, ύλκ.	m
Apple	2 Pōmum, i.	n	3 Μήλον, μήλκ.	n
Pear	2 Pŷrum, i.	n	2 Ὀχνη, ης.	f
Cherry	2 Cēiāsum, i.	n	3 Κερέπον, ίς.	n
Plum	2 Prūnum, i.	n	3 Κοκκύμηλον, ήλκ.	n
Fig	2 & 4 Fīcus, i, ūs.	f	3 Σύκον, σύκκ.	n
Olive	2 ōlīvum, i.	n	3 Ἑλαιον, αίς.	n
Nut	3 Nux, nŷcis.	f	3 Κάρυον, ύς.	n
Nut-shell	3 Pŷāmen, īnis.	n	1 c Κέλυφος, εος, κς.	n
Kernel	2 Nucleus, i.	m	5 Πυρρον, ύος.	m
Walnut	3 Juglans, dis.	f	3 Κάρυο, ύς. Βασιλι- κόν.	n
Chestnut	1 Castānea, æ	f	3 Βάλαντος, άνθ. Διός.	f
Nut-cracker	2 Nŷcifrangībūlum, i.	n	1 Κάρυοκατάκτης, ε.	m
Quince	2 Cŷcōnium, ii.	n	3 Κυδώνιον, ίς.	n
Orange	2 Aurantium, ii.	n	3 Κρυσομήλον, ήλκ.	n
Citron	2 Mēdicum, i.	n	3 Μηδικόν, ε.	n
Limon	2 Līmōnium, ii.	n	3 Κίτειον, ίς.	n

<i>A Worden</i>	2	Völēmum, i.	n	3	Ἀπον, ἰς, μίφα.	n
<i>An Apricock</i>	2	Malum Armēniā- cum, i.	n	3	Μῆλοι, ὅ. Ἀρμενια- κόν.	n
<i>A Peach</i>	2	Mālum Persicum, i	n	3	Μῆλον, ὅ. Περσικόν.	n
<i>A Strawberry</i>	2	Frāgum, i.	n	3	ΚόμαρΘ, ἄρ.	m
<i>A Blackberry</i>	2	Mōrum rūbi.	n	3	Μόρον, ὅ. τῷ βάτ.	n
<i>A Mulberry</i>	2	Mōrum, i.	n	3	Μόρον, ὅ.	n
<i>A Gooseberry</i>	1	Grosūla, æ.	f	3	ΚεάνωθΘ, ὠθ.	f
<i>Currans</i>	1	h̄væ, ārum, Cōrin- thiæcæ.	f	3	Σταφυλαί, ὠν. κορινθι- ακαί.	f
<i>Sugar</i>	2	Sacchārum, i.	n	3	Σάκχαρον, ἄρ.	n
<i>Pepper</i>	3	Pīper, ēris.	n	2	c. Πέπερι, ἑσιΘ.	n
<i>Ginger</i>	3	Zngiber, ēris.	n	2	c. Ζιζίβερι, ἑρεω.	n
<i>Nutmeg</i>	3	Nux, nūcis, mos- chāta.	f	3	Κάρυον, ὅ. ἄρωμα- πικόν.	n
<i>Mace</i>	3	Mācis, is.	f	5	Μακκ, ερΘ.	n
<i>Frankincense</i>	3	Thus, thūris.	n	3	ΛίβανΘ, ἄν.	m
<i>Myrrh</i>	1	Myrrha, æ.	f	2	Μύρρα, ας.	f
<i>Rosin</i>	1	Rēsina, æ.	f	2	Ῥησιν, ης.	f
<i>Turpentine</i>	1	Tērēbinthina, æ.	f	2	Τερμινθίνη, ης.	f
<i>Pitch</i>	3	Pix, pīcis.	f	2	Πίσα, ης.	f
<i>A Glove</i>	2	Cāryōphyllus ārōmā- ticus, i.	m	3	Καρυόφυλλον, φύλλον.	n
<i>An Acorn</i>	3	Glans, glandis.	f	3	ΒάλανΘ, ἄν.	f
<i>A Gall</i>	1	Galla, æ.	f	5	Κηκίς, ἰδΘ.	f
<i>A Root</i>	3	Rādix, icis.	f	2	Ῥίζα, ης.	f
<i>A Plant</i>	1	Planta, æ.	f	3	Φυτόν, ὅ.	n
<i>A Shrub</i>	3	Frūtex, icis.	m	3	ΘάμνΘ, ὅ.	m
<i>The Trunk, or Body of a</i>	3	Caudex, icis.	m	1	c. ΣτέλεγΘ, εΘ. ὅ.	n
<i>The Bark</i>	3	Cortex, icis.	m	3	Φλοιός, ὅ.	m
<i>A Bough, or Branch</i>	2	Rāmus, i.	m	3	ΚλάδΘ, ὅ.	m
<i>A Rod</i>	1	Virga, æ.	f	3	ῬάβδιΘ, ὅ.	n
<i>A Sucker</i>	3	Stōlo, ōnis.	m	5	Παραφυάς, ἰδΘ.	n
<i>A Bud</i>	1	Gemma, æ.	f	3	Ὀφθαλμός, ὅ.	m
<i>A Sprout</i>	3	Germen, inis.	n	3	Βλαστός, ὅ. m. (ταλόν)	n
<i>A green Leaf</i>	3	Frons, frondis.	f	3	Κλάδος φυλλώδης. Πέ-	n
<i>A Leaf</i>	2	Fōlium, ii.	n	3	Φύλλον, φύλλον.	n
<i>A Blossom or Flower</i>	3	Flos, flōris.	m	1	c. ἈνθΘ, εΘ, ὅ.	n
<i>Fruit</i>	4	Fructus, ūs, i	m	3	Κερός, ὅ.	m
<i>A Foot-stalk</i>	2	Pēdicūlus, i.	m	3	Πόδιον, ἰς.	n
<i>A Prickle</i>	1	Spīna, æ.	f	2	Ἀκανθα, ἀνθης.	n
<i>The Stone of any Fruit</i>	2	Osicūlum, i.	n	2	Πυρίνη, ης.	n
<i>A Clußer</i>	2	Rācēmus, i.	m	5	Βότευς, υΘ.	n
<i>A Husk</i>	1	Glūma, æ.	f	3	Ἐλυτερον, ὕτ.	n
<i>A Shell</i>	3	Pūāmen, inis.	n	1	c. ΚέλυφΘ, εΘ, ὅ.	n
<i>An Aw, or Beard</i>	1	ārista, æ.	f	5	Ἀθήρ, ἑρΘ.	n

A Kernel	2 Nucleus, i.	m	5 Πυρρῶ, λῶθ.	m
A Berry	1 Bacca, æ.	f	3 Κόκκθ, υ.	m
A Nut	3 Nux, nūcis.	f	3 Κάρυον, υ.	n
Brushwood, or Bavin	2 Crēmium, ii.	n	3 Φρύγανον, άνυ.	n
A Knot	2 Nōdus, i.	m	5 Γόνυ, ατος, & γυνός.	n
A Faggot	3 Fascis, is.	m	2 Δέσμη, ης.	f
Chips	1 Asūlæ, ārum.	f	5 Σχίδαξ, ακθ. f. 3 γή- διον, ίς. n. & σπιν- δαλμός, υ.	m

S E C T I O XXXI.

Of Husbandry.	De Agricultura.	Περὶ Γεωργίας.
T he Ground	2 Solum, i.	3 Πέδον, υ.
The Country	3 Rus, rūris.	3 Π' Αργός, υ.
A Countryman	2 Rusticus, i.	3 'Αγροικθ, οίκυ.
A Husbandman	1 Agricōla, æ.	3 Γεωργός, υ.
A Farm	2 Prædium, ii.	3 Χώειον, ίς.
A Field	2 āger, gri.	3 'Αγρός, υ.
A Landlord	Dōmīnus fundi.	5 Κτήπωρ, ορθ, αγρῶ.
A Tenant	3 Manceps, īpis.	3 'Εργολάβθ, υ.
A Bailiff	2 Villicus, i.	3 Οικονόμος, υ.
Arable Land	2 Arvum, vi.	2 'Αρβρα, υργς.
A Turf	3 Cespes, ītis.	3 Βῶλθ, βάλυ.
Dung	2 Fīmus, i.	3 Κόπρος, υ.
A Meadow	2 Pratum, i.	5 Λειμῶν, ῶνθ.
An Inclosure	2 Septum, i.	5 Φράγμα, τθ.
Grass	3 Grāmen, īnis.	2 Χλόη, ης.
Hay	2 Fœnum, i.	3 Χόρτθ, υ.
Hay-harvest	2 Fœnīfēcium, ii.	2 Χορτετομία, ας.
An Hay-loft	3 Fœnīle, is.	3 Χορτετοχέιον, είς.
A Mower of Hay	1 Fœnīfēca, æ.	3 Χορτετομθ, υ.
A Rake	2 Rastrum. ri.	2 'Αγρείφνη, ης.
A Plow-man	3 ārator, ōris.	5 'Αροτῆρ, ῆθ.
A Plow	2 āratrum, i.	3 'Αροτρον, ότρυ.
The Plow-handle	1 Stīva, æ.	2 'Εχέτλη, ης.
The Plow share	3 Vōmis, ēris.	2 C. 'Υνις, εως.
The Plow-staff	2 Rallum, li.	2 Ξύσρα, ςργς.
The Coulter	2 Culter, tri.	2 Μάχαιρα, αίργς.
A Yoke	2 Jūgum, i.	3 Ζυγός, υ.
A Goad	2 Stīmulus, i.	3 Κέντερον, υ.
An Harrow	1 Occa, æ.	5 Βωλοκόπημα, πήμα- τθ.
A Furrow	2 Sulcus, i.	5 'Αυλαξ, ακθ.

The Ridge	1 Līra, æ.	f	5 *Αυλαξ, ακΘ.
An Acre	2 Jūgērum, i.	n	3 Πλέθρον, κ.
A Sower	3 Sēmīnātor, ōris.	m	3 c. Σπορευς, έΘ.
Seed	3 Sēmen, īnis.	n	2 Σπορα, ες.
Standing-corn	3 Sēges, ětis.	f	3 Δήιον, ίκ.
Harvest	3 Messis, is.	f	1 c. ΘέρΘ, εΘ, κς.
A Sheaf	3 Merges, īris.	f	3 Σωρς, ε.
An Handful	2 Mānīpūlus, li.	m	5 Δράγμα, ατΘ.
A Reaping-hook	3 Falx, falcis.	f	2 Δρεπάνη, ης.
A Reaper	3 Messor, ōris.	m	1 Θεριστής, ε.
Stubble	1 Stīpūla, æ.	f	2 Καλόμη, ης.
An Ear of Corn	1 Spīca, æ.	f	5 Στάχυς, υΘ.
The Blade	2 Culmus, i.	m	3 ΚάλαμΘ, άμκ.
The Beard of an Ear	1 ārista, æ.	f	5 *Αθήρ, ηρΘ.
A Sheck	2 ācervus, i.	m	3 Σωρς, ε.
A Wain	3 Vēhes, is.	f	5 *Οχημα, ατΘ.
A Cart	2 Plaustrum, i.	n	2 *Αμαξα, άξης.
A Carter	1 Aurīga, æ.	c	5 *Ελατήρ, ηρΘ.
A Wheel	1 Rōta, æ.	f	3 Τροχός, ε.
A Spoke	2 Rādīus, ii.	m	2 Κήμηα, ας.
An Axle-tree	3 Axis, is.	m	5 *Αξων, ονΘ.
A Whip	1 Scūtīca, æ.	f	5 Σκυταλīs, ίδΘ.
A Barn	2 Horreum, ei.	n	3 Σιτοφυλακείον, είκ.
A Barn-floor	1 ārea, æ.	f	5 *Αλων, ωνΘ.
A Granary	2 Grānārium, ii.	n	5 Σιτοβολών, ωνΘ.
A Thresher	3 Trītor, ōris.	m	5 *Αλοητήρ, ηρΘ.
A Flail	1 Trībūla, æ.	f	5 Σιτότεψ, ιβΘ.
Straw	3 Strāmen, īnis.	n	2 Κάρφη, ης.
Chaff	1 Pālea, æ.	f	3 *Αχυρον, ύρκ.
A Stove	2 Cribrum, i.	n	3 *Ηθμός, ε.
A Fan	2 Vannus, i.	f	3 Δικμός, ε.
A Grain	2 Grānum, i.	n	3 ΚόκκΘ, κ.
Bread-corn	2 Frūmentum, i.	n	3 ΣίτΘ, σίτκ.
An Husk	1 Glūma, æ.	f	3 *Ελυτερον, ύτρκ.
A Shale	1 Sīliqua, æ.	f	3 Κεράπειν, ίκ.
A Cod	2 Valvūlus, i.	m	3 Λοβός, ε.
A Bean	1 Fāba, æ.	f	3 ΚόκκΘ, άμκ.
Pease	3 Cīcer, ěris.	n	3 *ΕρέβινθΘ, ίνθκ.
A Vetch	1 Vīcia, æ.	f	3 Βέκιοι, ίκ.
Wheat	2 Trītīcum, i.	n	3 Πυρς, ε.
Fine-wheat	3 ādor, ōris.	n	2 Ζέα, ας.
Rie	3 Sēcāle, is.	n	2 Τρύγη, ης.
Barley	2 Hordeum, ei.	n	2 Βύνη, ης.
Maul:	1 Byne, es.	f	3 *Οσπειον, ίκ.
Pulse	3 Lēgūmen, īnis.	n	3 Βεβμός, κ.
Qars:	1 āvēna, æ.	f	

aves
barnet
ice

2 Zizānia, orum. n
2 Lōlium, ii. n
1 Ōryza, æ. f

3 Ζιζάνια, ἰων. n
2 Ἀιρα, εἰς. f
2 Ὄρυζα, ὕλη. f

SECTIO XXXII.

Of a Garden.

De Horto.

Περὶ Κήπου.

A Park
A Gardener
An Orchard
An Arbour
Bank
Wall
Hedge
Twig
Spade
Mattock
Shovel
Pick-axe
Weeding-hook
Bed for Herbs
Grass
Shoot
Pruning-hook
Prop
Rowler

2 Vivārium, ii. n
2 Hortulānus, i. m
2 Pōmārium, ii. n
2 Viridārium, iii. n
3 Agger, ēris. m
1 Mācēria, æ. f
3 Sēpes, is. f
3 Vīmen, īnis. n
3 Līgo, ōnis. m
1 Matra, æ. f
2 Rutrum, tri. n
2 Bīpālium, ii. n
1 Runcīna, æ. f
1 āreōla, æ. f
2 Surculus, i. m
3 Stōlo, ōnis. m
2 Scalprum, ri. n
2 Fulcrum, ri. n
2 Cylindrus, i. m

3 Ζωοτροφεῖον, εἰς. m
3 Κηπεύς, ὅς. m
5 Μηλών, ὧν θ. m
2 Ἀλώη, ἥς. f
5 Χῶμα, ατθ. n
3 Τοίχος, τοίχ. m
3 Φραγμός, ὅς. m
3 Λύγος, ὅς. f
2 Δίκελλα, δικέλλης. f
3 Σκαφεῖον, εἰς. n
2 Σκαπάνη, ἥς. f
5 Ὀρυξ, ῥός. m
3 Σκέπαρον, ἀγν. n
2 Περασιά, ἁς. f
5 Σκόλοψ, οπθ. m
5 Παραφυάς, αδιθ. f
5 Κολαπτήρ, ἥς θ. m
5 Ἑρμα, ατθ. n
3 Κύλινδρος, ἰνδρ. m

SECTIO XXXIII.

Of Herbs.

De Herbis

Περὶ Βοτανῶν.

A Stalk
A Blossom, or Flower
Primony
Alexanders
Ves
Vise
Archangel
Trichoke
Paragus, or Sprage
Vulm

3 Caulis, is. m
3 Flos, ōnis. m
2 Eurātōrium, ii. n
2 Hippōcrīnum, i. n
1 āloē, es. f
2 anīsum, i. n
2 Lāmīum, ii. n
1 Cīnāra, æ. f
2 Aspārāgus, i. m
2 Mēlissophyllum, i. n

3 Καυλός, ὅς. m
ic. Κανθός, εἰς, ἡς. n
3 Εὐπατόριον, ἰς. n
3 Ἰσώποσιλον, ἰν. n
2 Ἀλόη, ὅης. f
3 Ἀνισόν, ἰσ. n
2 c. Γαλίανθ. εἰς. f
3 Σκόλυμος, ὅς. m
3 Ἀσπάραγος, ἀγ. f
3 Μελισσόφυλλον, φύλλ. n

H

Βεστη

Bear's-ear	1	Auricula ursi.	f		
Beet	1	Bēta, æ.	f	3	Τεύτλον, τεύτλα.
Betony	1	Bētōnica, æ.	f	3	Κέστρον, κ.
Blackbottle	2	Cyānus, i.	m	3	Κύανος, άνκ.
Borage	3	Borrāgo, āgīnis.	f	3	Βέγλωπον, ώσκ.
Bryony	1	Bryōnia, æ.	f	2	Βρυονία, ας.
Bugloss	2	Buglossum, i.	n	3	Βέγλωπον, ώσκ.
A Bar	1	Lappa, æ.	f		
A Cabbage	1	Brassica, æ. capitata.	f	2	Κράμβη, ης.
Calamint	1	Cālāmintha, æ.	f	2	Καλαμίνθη, ης.
Camemel	2	Chāmāmēlum, i.	n	3	Χαμαίμηλον, μήλα.
Campions	3	Lychnis, idis.	f	5	Λυχνίς, ιδιθ.
Carrot	1	Pastināca, æ.	f	3	Σταφυλίνθ, ινθ.
Carraway	2	Cārum, i.	n	3	Κάρθ, κ.
Centory	2	Centaurium, ii.	n	3	Κενταύριον, ικ.
Charlock	2	Rapistrum, i.	n		
Chervil	2	Chærophylum, i.	n	3	Χαιρόφυλλον, φύλλα.
Chickweed	1	Alsine, es.	f	2	Άλσίνη, ης.
Cinquefoil	2	Pentāphyllum, i.	n	3	Πεντάφυλλον, φύλλα.
Celcfoot	3	Tusilāgo, īnis.	f	3	Βύχον, ικ.
Coriander	2	Cōriandrum, i.	n	3	Κόριον, ικ.
Columbine	1	āquilegia, æ.	f		
Cranes-bill	2	Gērānium, ii.	n	3	Γεράνιον, ικ.
Cresses	2	Nasturtium, ii.	n	3	Κάρεδαμον, άκκ.
Crowfoot	2	Rānunculus, i.	m	3	Βατράχον, ικ.
Colewort	1	Brassica, æ.	f	2	Κράμβη, ης.
Comfrey	2	Symphytum, i.	n	3	Σύμφυτον, ύτκ.
A Cucumber	3	Cūcūmis, ētis.	m	3	Σίκυθ, ύκ.
Citrus	2	Porrum, i. scāille.	n	3	Πράσον, κ. καρτόν.
Cumin	2	Cūminum, i.	n	2	Κύμινον, ινθ.
Clower-grass	2	Trifolium, ii. majus	n	3	Τρίφυλλον, φύλλα, μή
		lātivum.	n		ζον.
Daisie	3	BeHie, idis.	f	3	Πόλιον, ικ.
Darnel	2	Lōlium, ii.	n	2	Άϊσα, ας.
Deck	2	Lāpātium, i.	n	3	Λάπαθον, άδκ.
Dragons	2	Drācontium, ii.	n	3	Δρακόντιον, ικ.
Elecampane	2	Hēlēnium, ii.	n	3	Έλένιον, ικ.
Eyebrigt	1	Euphrasia, æ.	f	2	Ευφρασίνη, ης.
Fewerfew	1	Matricaria, æ.	f	3	Παρθένιον, ιδ.
Fennel	2	Fœnicūlum, i.	n	3	Μάραθρον, άθκ.
Fern, or Braken	3	Filix, icis.	f	5	Ηπέρις, ιδιθ.
Flax	2	Linum, i.	n	2	Λίνον, κ.
Flower-de-luce	3	iris, idis.	f	5	Ίρις, ιδιθ.
Fox-glove	3	Digitalis, his.	f		
Garlick	2	Allium, ii.	n	3	Σκόρδαλον, όδκ.
Germander	3	Chāmædrys, yot.	f	5	Χαμαίδρις, υθ.

round/et	3 Sēnēcio, ōn̄is.	m	5 'Heiγέρων, οντος.	m
ourd	1 Cūcūbīta, æ.	f	2 Κολοκύνθη, ης.	f
rafs	3 Grāmen, īois.	n	2 c. 'Αγρωστις, εως.	f
arts-tongue	1 Lingua cervīna, æ.	f	5 Φυλλίτις, ίδθ.	f
unlock	1 Cīcūta, æ.	f	3 Κώνειον, εἰς.	n
emp	3 Cannābis, is.	f	2 c. Κάνναβις, εως.	f
ellibore	2 Hellebōrus, i.	m	3 'Ελλέβοροθ, ἄρς.	m
ops	2 Lūpūlus, i.	m	3 Βρύον, υς.	n
arebound	2 Marrūbium, ii.	n	3 Περάσιον, ἰς.	n
nuse-leek	2 Sēdum, i.	n	3 'Αελζων, ὀκ.	n
hssop	2 Hysōpus, i.	f	3 'Υαωποθ, ὀπς.	f
Hyacinth, or Jacinth	2 Hyācinthus, i.	m	3 'Υάκινθος, κινθς.	m
July-flower, or Carna-	2 Cārŷōphyllum, i.	n	3 Καρυόφυλλον, φύλλς.	n
tion				
avender	1 Lāvendūla, æ.	f	3 Γάσκερον, ἄρς.	n
Leek	2 Porrum, i.	n	3 Περάσιον, υς.	n
attice	1 Laclūca, æ.	f	5 Θείδαξ, ακθ.	f
Lily	2 Līlium, ii.	n	3 Κείνον, υς.	n
iguorice	1 Glŷcyrrbiza, æ.	f	2 Γλυκυρρίζα, ης.	f
iverwort	1 Hēpatīca, æ.	f	5 Δειχὴν, ἥνθ.	f
entils	3 Lens, tis.	f	3 Φακὴ, ἥς.	f
avage	2 Lēvisticum, i.	n	3 Λιγυστικόν, ἔς.	m
upines	2 Lūpīnus, i.	m	3 Θέρμοθ, υς.	m
adder	1 Rūbia, æ.	f	3 'Ερυθρόδανον, ἄνς.	n
mallow	1 Malva, æ.	f	2 Μαλάχ, ης.	f
mandrake	1 Mandrāgōra, æ.	f	1 Μανδραγόρας, υς.	m
maiden-hair	2 ādianthum, i.	n	3 'Αδαντον, ἄντς.	n
marigold	1 Cālendūla, æ.	f	3 Χρυσάνθεμον, ἑμς.	n
marjoram	1 Marjōrāna, æ.	f	3 Σάμψυχον, ὕχς.	n
maudlin-cansie	2 āgērātum, i.	n	3 'Αγήμεπν, ατς.	n
Mint	1 Mentha, æ.	f	3 'Ελύοσμθ, ὅσμς.	m
Mugwort	1 Artēmīsia, æ.	f	2 'Αρτεμισία, ας.	f
Mustard	3 Sīnāpi, is.	n	2 c. Σίνηπ, ιδθ.	n
Mushroom, or Toad-stool	2 Fungus, i.	m	5 Μύκης, -ηπς.	m
Nettle	1 Urtīca, æ.	f	2 'Αγκαλήφη, ης.	f
Nightshade	2 Sōlānum, i.	n	3 Στρεύχινθ, υς.	m
Onions	1 Cēpa, æ.	f	3 Κεραμμον ὕς.	n
Opine	2 Tēlēphium, ii.	n	3 Τηλέφιον, ἰς.	n
Parsly	2 ārium, ii.	n	3 Σέλινον, ἰνς.	n
Parsnip	1 Pastīnāca, æ.	f	3 'Ελαφόβοσκον, ὀσκς.	n
Penyroyal, or Pudding-	2 Pūlēgium, ii.	n	5 Γλήχων, ωνθ.	f
grass				
Pellitory of the Wall	1 Pāriētāria, æ.	f	2 'Ελξίνη, ης.	f
Pimpernel	3 ānagallis, idis.	f	5 'Αναγallis, ιδθ.	f
Plantain	3 Plantāgo, īnis.	f	3 'Αρνόγλωσσον, ὀσς.	n
Pinks	2 Cārŷōphyllus, i.	m	3 Καρυόφυλλον, φύλλς.	n

Poppy	3 Pāpāver, eris.	n	5 Μήκωι, ωνΘ.
Primrose	1 Primūla, æ, vēris.	f	5 Φλομῆς, ιδΘ.
Purslane	1 Portulāca, æ.	f	2 Ἀνδραχίη, ης.
Raddish	2 Rāphānus, i.	m	3 ῬαφανΘ, άνκ.
Reed	3 āruno, īnis.	f	3 ΚάλαμΘ, κμκ.
Rue	1 Rūta, æ.	f	3 Πέχανον, άνκ.
Rubarb	2 Rhābarbārum, i.	n	3 Ῥῆο, ρήκ.
Rush	2 Juncus, i.	m	3 ΣχόινΘ, σχοίνκ.
Saffron	2 Crōcus, i.	m	3 ΚρόκΘ, κ.
Sage	1 Salvia, æ.	f	3 ἙλελίσφακΘ, φακκ.
Savusry	1 Sāūreia, æ.	f	2 Θύμβρα, ας.
Saxifrage	1 Saxifrāga, æ.	f	2 Πετρώραγῆ, ης.
Scurvy-grass	1 Cochleāria, æ.	f	
Smallage	2 Pālūdārium, ii.	n	3 Ἑλεουέλινον, κ.
Sorrel	1 ācētōfa, æ.	f	5 Ὁξάλis, ιδΘ.
Southern-wood	2 Abrō-ānum, i.	n	3 Ἀβροταίο, άνκ.
Spurge	2 Tithymallus, i.	m	3 ΤιθύμαλλΘ, άλλκ.
Stock-gilliflower	2 Leucōium, ii.	n	3 Λευκίον, ιδ.
Strawberry	1 Frāgāria, æ.	f	3 Κόμαρον, άρκ.
Succery	2 Cichōrēum, i.	n	3 Κιχώρειον, έκ.
Sampfire	2 Crithmum, i.	n	3 Κρίθμον, κ.
Tansie	2 Tānācētum, i.	n	3 Παρθένιον, ιδ.
A Thistle	2 Carduus, i.	m	3 ΣκόλυμΘ, σμκ.
A Tulip	1 Tūlīpa, æ.	f	2 Τυλίπη, ης.
A Turnep	2 Rāpum, i.	n	2 Γογγύλη, ης.
Tyme	2 Thymus, i.	m	3 Θυμός, κ.
Tabaco	2 Tabācum, ci.	n	
A Violet	1 Viōla, æ.	f	3 Ἴον, κ.
Sweet Williams	1 Armētia, æ.	f	
Wood	2 Glastum, i.	n	5 Ἰσάπis, ιδΘ.
Wormwood	2 Absinthium, ii.	n	3 Ἀψίνδιον, ιδ.
Tarrow	2 Millēfolium, ii.	n	3 Χιλιόφυλλον, φύλλκ.

SECTIO XXXIV.

Of Warfare.

De Re Militari.

Περὶ Στρατικῶν

Place
War
An Enemy
Warfare
A Truce
Pay

3 **P**Ax, ācis.
2 **B**ellum, i.
3 Hostis, is.
1 Militia, æ.
1 Indūciæ, ārum.
2 Stipendium, ii.

f 2 **Ε**Ιρήνη, ης.
n 3 **Ε**ΠόλεμΘ, έμκ.
c 3 ΠολέμΘ, ιδ.
f 2 Στρατεία, ας.
f 2 Ἑκχειρία, ας.
n 3 Μισθός, κ.

Forces	1 Cōpiæ, arum.	f	2 c. Δύναμις, εως.	f
An Army	4 Exercitus, us.	m	3 Στρατός, ὁ.	m
A Regiment	3 Lēgio, ōnis.	f	5 Λεγὼν, ὤνθ.	m
A Troop of Horse	1 Turma, æ.	f	2 Ἴλη, ης.	f
A Company of Foot	3 Cohors, tis.	f	3 Λόχος, ος.	m
A General	3 Impērator, ōris.	m	3 Στρατηγός, ὁ.	m
A Colonel	2 Tribūnus, i.	m	3 Χιλίαρχος, ἀρχ.	m
A Captain	3 Dux, dūcis.	c	3 Ἀρχαγός, ὁ.	m
A Captain of an Hundred	3 Centūrio, ōnis.	m	3 ἑκατόνταρχος, ἀρχ.	m
A Lieutenant	2 Præfēctus, i m. [nifer.	m	3 ἑπαρχος, ἀρχ.	m
A Coronet, or Ensign	2 Vexillifer, eri. m. Sig-	m	3 Σημαιοφόρος, ος.	m
A Banner, or Colours	2 Vexillum, i. Signum, i.	m	3 Σημεῖον, εις.	n
A Trumpeter	3 Tūbicen, inis.	m	1 Σαλπικτής, ὁ.	m
A Drummer	1 Tympanista, æ.	m	1 Τυμπαριστής, ὁ.	m
A Serjeant	3 Dēcūrio, ōnis.	m	1 Δεκαδάρχης, ος.	m
A Quartermaster	3 Mensor, ōris.	m	3 ἑπταθμός, ἀθμ.	m
A Soldier	3 Mīles, itis.	c	1 Στρατιώτης, ος.	m
A common Soldier	3 Mīles, itis. Grēgārius, c	c	3 ἑγκκλητός, ἰς.	m
A Horseman, or Trooper	3 ēques, itis.	c	3 c. Ἴσπυς, εως.	m
A Footman	3 Pēdes, itis.	c	3 Πηζός, ὁ.	m
The Cavalry.	4 ēquitātus, us.	m	3 Ἴσπικόν, ὁ.	n
The Infantry	4 Pēditātus, us.	m	3 Πηζικόν, ὁ.	n
An Archer	2 Sāgittārius, ii.	m	1 Τοξότης, ος.	m
A Pikeman	2 Hastātus, i.	m	3 Δορυφόρος, ος.	m
A Musketeer	2 Scōpētārius, ii.	m		
A Scout, or Spy	3 Explōrator, ōris.	m	3 Κατασκοπός, ὅτις.	c
A Sentinel	Stātiōnārius mīles.		5 Πεφυλαξ, ακθ.	m
The Guard, or Watch	1 Excūbiæ, arum.	f	2 Φυλακαί, ὤν. f.c.	f
A Battle	2 Prælium, ii.	n	2 Συμβολή, ης.	f
A Fight	1 Pugna, æ.	f	2 Μαχή, ης.	f
Challenging	3 Prōvōcātio, ōnis.	f	2 c. Περιλήπης, εως.	f
A Duel	1 Mōnōmāchia, æ.	f	2 Μονομαχία, ας.	f
An Assault	3 Impressio, ōis.	f	2 c. ἑπχειρησις, εως.	f
An Expedition	3 Expēditio, ōnis.	f	2 Στρατεία, ας.	f
A Skirmish	3 Vēlitācio, ōnis.	f	3 Ἀεροβολισμός, ὁ.	m
A Retreat	4 Rēceptus, us.	m	4 c. Ἀναχωρησις, εως.	f
A Flight	1 Fūga, æ.	f	2 Φυγή, ης.	f
An Ambush	1 Insidiæ, arum.	f	2 ἑνέδρα, ας.	f
A Victory	1 Victōria, æ.	f	2 Νίκη, ης.	f
A Slaughter	3 Sctāges, is.	f	2 Κοπή, ης.	f
A Prisoner	2 Captivus, i.	m	3 Ἀιχμάλωτος, ὅτις.	m
Lundering	3 Dīreptio, ōnis.	f	3 Ἀρπάζμός, ὁ.	m
Boil	2 Spōlia, orum.	n	3 Σκύλο, σκύλα.	n
Prey, or Booty	1 Præda, æ.	f	2 Λεία, ας.	f
A Siege	3 Obsidio, ōnis.	f	2 c. Πολιέρησις, εως.	f
A Mine	2 Cūnicūlus, i.	m	3 ὑπότομος, ὅτις.	m

<i>An Hostage</i>	3 Obses, idis.	c	3 Ὀμηροῦ, ἡρε.	m
<i>The Camp</i>	2 Castra, ōrum.	n	3 Στρατόπεδον, ἑδ.	n
<i>A Garrison</i>	2 Præsidium, ii.	n	2 Φρουρά, ἄς.	n
<i>A Bulwark</i>	3 Agger, ĕris.	m	5 Χῶμα, ατθ.	n
<i>A Fort, or Outwork</i>	2 Prōpugnācūlum, i.	n	5 Προτείχισμα, ατθ.	n
<i>A Tent</i>	2 Tentōrium, ii.	n	2 Σκηνή, ἥς.	n
<i>Forage</i>	2 Pābūlum, i.	n	2 Νομή, ἥς.	n
<i>A Sword</i>	2 Glādius, ii.	m	2 Μάχαιρα, αἶρας.	n
<i>A Dagger</i>	3 Pūgio, ōnis.	f	3 Ἐσχειρίδιον, ἱκ.	n
<i>A Scabbard</i>	1 Vagīna, æ.	f	3 Κολοῶς, ὄ.	n
<i>A Belt</i>	2 Baltheus, i.	m	5 Ζωστήρ, ἥρεθ.	n
<i>A Dart</i>	2 Tēlum, i.	n	1 c. Βέλθ, εθ, ὄς.	n
<i>A Pike</i>	1 Hāsta, æ.	f	5 Δόρυ, ατθ. & διαρῶς.	n
<i>An Halberd</i>	3 Bīpennis, is.	f	2 Ἀμφιπελέκη, ης.	n
<i>A Bow</i>	4 Arcus, ūs.	m	3 Τόξον, ο.	n
<i>A Bow-string</i>	2 Nervus, i.	m	3 Σύνδεσμοῦ, ἑσμο.	n
<i>An Arrow</i>	1 Sāgitta, æ.	f	3 Ἴος, ὄ.	n
<i>A Quiver</i>	1 Phāretta, æ.	f	2 Φάρετρα, ἑτρα.	n
<i>A Sling</i>	1 Funda, æ.	f	2 Σφενδύνη, ης.	n
<i>A Piece of Ordinance</i>	2 Tormentum, i. majus.	n	3 Βόστανθ, ἄνθ, μέζαν.	n
<i>A Gun</i>	1 Bombarda, æ.	f	3 Ὀργανον, ἄνθ, παρλιχόν.	n
<i>A Musket</i>	2. Sc'ōpētum, i.	n	3 Πυραβολθ, α.	n
<i>Bullet</i>	3 Glans, dia, plumbea.	f	3 Βαλανθ, ἄνθ, μλυβόνη.	n
<i>Match</i>	3 Fōmes, itis, igniarius.	m	5 Ὑπέκχυμα, ατθ. πυνόν.	n
<i>Gunpowder</i>	3 Pulvis, ĕris, tormenta-	n		
<i>An Helmet, or Head piece</i>	1 Gālea, æ.	f	5 Κόρυς, υθθ.	n
<i>A Breast-plate</i>	3 Thōrax, ācis.	m	5 Θώραξ, ακθ.	n
<i>A Buckler</i>	2 Clypeus, i.	m	5 Ἀσπίς, ἰδθ.	n
<i>A Shield</i>	2 Scūtum, i.	n	3 Θυρεὸς, ὄ.	n
<i>A Musket</i>	2 Armilustrium, ii.	n		
<i>Disbanding, or Casheering</i>	3 Missio, ōnis.	f	2 Πομπή, ἥς.	n

SECTIO XXXV.

Of Shipping and Navigation.

De Re Navalī.

Περὶ Ναυτικῶν

A Ship
A Man of War3 Nāvis, is.
3 Nāvis, is, Bel-
lica.5 Nāvīs, α'θ.
3 Πλοῖον, πλοῖον
πλεμικόν.

Merchant-man
 Galley
 Boat
 Fisher-boat
 Ferry-man
 Ferry-boat
 Navy
 Master of a Ship
 Mariner
 Pilot
 common Seaman

 Admiral
 Merchant
 Shipwright
 Passenger
 Flag
 Compass
 Sounding-Line
 Sink
 Cargo, or Loading
 Sea-Fight
 Shipwreck
 Rope
 Cable

 Mast
 Anchor
 Mast
 Sail
 Sail-Yard
 Main-Sail
 Fore Sail
 Mizzen-Sail
 Rower
 Oar
 Decks
 Stern
 Stem, or Prow
 Helm, or Rudder
 Hull, or Hulk
 Keel of a Ship

3 Nāvis, is, ōnērāria. f
 Nāvis longa, Triremis.
 1 Nāvicūla, æ. f
 1 Cymba, æ. f
 3 Portātor, ōris. m
 3 Ponto, ōnis. m
 3 Classis, is. f
 2 Naclērus, i. m
 1 Nauta, æ. m
 3 Gubernātor, ōris. m
 Sōcius Nāvālis.

 2 Archithālassus, i. m
 3 Mercātor, ōris. m
 2 Naupēgus, i. m
 3 Vectōr, ōris. m
 3 Aplustre, is. n
 1 Pyxidula Nautica. f
 3 Bōlis, idis. f
 1 Sentīna, æ. f
 3 ōnus, ēris. n
 1 Naumāchia, æ. f
 2 Naufrāgium, ii. n
 3 Fūnis, is. m
 3 Rūdēns, ntis. T d

 1 Sāburra, æ. f
 1 Anchōra, æ. f
 2 Mālus, i. m
 2 Vēlum, i. n
 1 Antenna, æ. f
 3 Artēmon, ōnis. m
 3 Dōlon, ōnis. m
 2 ēpidrōmus, i. m
 3 Rēmex, īgis. c
 2 Rēmus, i. m
 2 Tābūlatum Nāvis.
 3 Puppis, is. f
 1 Prōra, æ. f
 2 Gubernācūlum, i. n
 2 Alveus, i. m
 1 Cārīna, æ. f

3 Πλοῖον, πλοῖον, φορτικόν. n
 1 Γ. Τείρης, εθ, υς. f
 3 Πλοιάειον, ίκ. n
 2 Κύβη, ης. f
 3 ε. Πορθιάς, ίως. m
 3 Πορθμαῖον, ίκ. n
 3 Στόλθ, κ. m
 3 Ναυκληρῶ, ύρμ. m
 1 Ναύτης, υς. m
 1 Κυβερνήτης, κ. m
 3 Ἐταῖρθ, αλε, εαυτ-
 κός. m
 3 Ἀρχιδάλαυθ, κ. m
 3 Ἐμπορῶ, ύρμ. c
 3 Ναυπηγός, κ. m
 1 Ἐπιβάτης, κ. m
 3 Ἀπλυσειον, ίκ. n
 5 Πύξκ, ιδθ. f
 5 Βολίς, ιδθ. f
 3 Ἀντλῶ, κ. m
 3 Γόμθ, κ. m
 2 Ναυμαχία, ας. f
 3 Ναυάγον, ίκ. n
 3 Σπάρτον, κ. n
 4, δε 5 Κάλως, ω, vel
 ωθ. m
 5 Ἑρμα, ατθ. n
 2 Ἀγκυρα, ύρα. f
 3 Ἴστς, ε. m
 3 Ἴσιον, κ. n
 5 Γ. Κέρας, ατος, αος, ως. n
 5 Ἀρτέμων, ωνθ. m
 5 Δόλον, ύνθ. m
 3 Ἐπίδρομθ, όμκ. m
 1 Ἑρέτης, υ. m
 2 Κώπη, ης. f
 5 Κατάσρωμα, ατθ. n
 2 Πρύμνη, ης. f
 2 Πρώρα, ας. f
 5 Ὅαξ, ακθ. m
 5 Τρόπς, ιδθ. f

S E C T I O XXXVI.

Of Arts Liberal
and Mechanick.

De Artibus Libera-
libus & Mechanicis.

Περὶ Τεχνῶν ἐλευ-
θερίων καὶ βαναυσῶν.

Divinity
A Divine
Philosophy
A Philosopher
Grammar
Logick
A Logician
Rhetorick
Eloquence
Musick
Harmony
A Fiddle
A Fiddle-string
A Lute
A Viol
A Harp
A Pipe
A Piper
A Whistle
A Taber, or Drum
Arithmetick
A Number
Astronomy
An Astronomer
Astrology
An Astrologer
A Lawyer
A Sophister
A Stage-Player
A Stage
A Comedy
A Comedian
A Tragedy
A Tragedian
A History
An Historian
An Artificer, or Trades-
man.

Theologia, æ. f
Theologus, i. m
Philosophia, æ. f
Philosophus, i. m
Grammatica, æ. f
Logica, æ. f
Logicus, i. m
Rhetorica, æ. f
Eloquentia, æ. f
Musica, æ. f
Harmonia, æ. f
Fides, dis. f
Chorda, æ. f
Cithara, æ. f
Pandura, æ. f
Lyra, æ. f
Tibia, æ. f
Tibicen, inis. m
Fistula, æ. f
Tympanum, i. n
Arithmetica, æ. f
Numerus, i. m
Astronomia, æ. f
Astronomus, i. m
Astrologia, æ. f
Astrologus, i. m
Jurisconsultus, i. m
Sophista, æ. m
Histrion, omis. m
Theatrum, i. n
Comœdia, æ. f
Comicus, i. m
Tragedia, æ. f
Tragicus, i. m
Historia, æ. f
Historicus, ci. m
Artifex, icis. m

Θεολογία, æ. f
Θεολόγος, i. m
Φιλοσοφία, æ. f
Φιλόσοφος, i. m
Γραμματική, ης. f
Διαλεκτική, ης. f
Διαλεκτικός, ος. m
Ῥητορική, ης. f
Λογότης, ης. f
Μουσική, ης. f
Ἀρμονία, æ. f
Χέλυσ, υς. f
Χορδή, ης. f
Κιθάρα, æ. f
Πανδύρα, æ. f
Λύρα, æ. f
Αὐλὴς, ος. m
Αὐλητής, ος. m
Σύριξ, ης. f
Τύμπανον, ας. n
Λειτουργική, ης. f
Λειτουργός, ος. m
Ἀστρονομία, æ. f
Ἀστρονόμος, i. m
Ἀστρολογία, æ. f
Ἀστρολόγος, i. m
Νομικός, ος. m
Σοφιστής, ος. m
ὑποκριτής, ος. m
Θέατρον, ας. n
Κωμῳδία, æ. f
Κωμωδοποιός, ος. m
Τραγωδία, æ. f
Τραγωδοποιός, ος. m
Ἱστορία, æ. f
Ἱστορικός, ος. m
Τεχνίτης, ος. m

Workman, or Handi	3	ōpifex, icis.	1	Χειροτέχνης, υ.
crafts man				
Farrier	2	Vetērinārius, ii.	3	Κτιωιάτρης, άτρης.
Hatter, or Copper	2	Coaciliarius, ii.	3	Πλωποιός, υ.
Goldsmith	3	Aurifex, icis.	3	Χρυσουργός, υ.
Carpenter		Fāber lignārius, ii.	5	Τέκτων, ου.
Blacksmith		Fāber ferrarius, ii.	3	ε. Χαλκεύς, έως.
Hammer	2	Malleus, i.	2	Σφύρα, ας.
Anvil, or Stithy	3	Incūs, ūdis.	5	Άκμων, ονος.
Smith's Vice, or	1	Cochlea, α.	1	Κοχλίας, υ.
Screw				
File	1	Līma, α.	2	Ρήμη, ης.
Cooper	3	Viētor, ōris.	3	Οϊσουργός, υ.
Axe, or Hatchet	3	Sēcūris, is.	5	Πέλεκυς, εως.
Plain	1	Dōlabra, α.	3	Ξόστρον, υ.
Saw	1	Serra, α.	2	ε. Πείραξ, εως.
Wedge	2	Cūneus, i.	5	Σφήν, ηνός.
pair of Compasses	2	Circinūs, i.	1	Διαβήτης, υ.
Square	1	Norma, i.	5	Γνώμων, ονος.
Ruler	1	Rēgūla, α.	5	Κανών, ου.
Wimble, or Auger	1	Tērebra, α.	3	Τρυπανον, ανος.
Stone-Cutter	1	Lāpicīda, α.	3	Λατόμος, υ.
Chisel, or Graving-tool	3	Celtis, is.	3	Γλύφιον, ις.
Trowel	1	Trulla, α.		
Painter	3	Pictor, ōris.	3	ε. Γραφεύς, έως.
Pencil	2	Pēnicillus, i.	3	Γραφείον, εις.
Potter	2	Pīgūlus, i.	3	ε. Κεραμεύς, έως.
Butcher	2	Lānūs, ii.	3	Κεκεργός, υ.
Cook	2	Cōqus, i.	3	Μάγειρος, υ.
Baker	3	Pistor, ōris.	3	Άρτοκόπος, υ.
Miller	3	Mōlitor, ōris.	3	Μυλωνεύς, υ.
Fuller	3	Fullo, ōnis.	3	ε. Γραφεύς, έως.
Dyer	3	Tinctor, ōris.	3	ε. Βαφεύς, έως.
Weaver	3	Textor, ōris.	1	Ύφαντης, υ.
Loom	2	Textūm, i.	3	Ίσος, υ.
Web	1	Tēla, α.	5	Ύφασμα, α.
Warp	3	Stāmen, īnis.	5	Στήμων, ου.
Woof	3	Subtegmen, īnis.	2	Κρόκη, ης.
Tarn-Windle	2	ālābrum, i.		
Furrier	3	Pellio, ōnis.		
Tanner	2	Cōriārius, ii.	1	Βυρσοδέψης, υ.
Shoe-maker		Sutor calcearius.	3	Υποδηματούργος, α.
Cobler	3	Cerdo, ōnis.	3	Σκυτοτόμος, υ.
Horse-courser	2	Hippoplānus, i.	3	Ίπποπλανός, ανος.
Barber	3	Tonsor, ōris.	3	ε. Κηρεύς, έως.
Barber's Shop	1	Tonskīna, α.	3	Κυρείον, υ.

A Laundry
A Mountebank

A Juggler
A Dancer
A Wrestler
A Rope-Dancer

3 Lotrix, icis. f
Mēdicus circumfōrā-
neus.

3 Præfūgiātor, ōris. m
3 Saltātor, ōris. m
3 Lucētātor, ōris. m
2 Fūnambulū, i. m

2 Πλύντρια, ias.
1 Περιοδότης, ὅς.

5 Γόης, ἡ|Θ.
1 Ὀρχηστὴς, ὅς.
1 Παλαιστὴς, ὅς.
1 Σχοινοβάτης, ὅς.

SECTIO XXXVII.

Of Time and
Measures.

De Tempore ejusq;
Mensuris.

Περὶ χρόνου καὶ τῶν
αὐτῶν μέτρων.

Time
Opportunity

A Season

A Year

Two Years

Four Years

Leap-Year

The Spring

The Summer

Autumn

The Winter

A Month

11 January

12 February

1 March

2 April

3 May

4 June

5 July

6 August

7 September

8 October

9 November

10 December

A Week

A Day

3 Tempus, ōris. n

3 Opportūnitas, atis. f

3 Tempestas, atis. f

2 Annus, i. m

2 Biennium, ii. n

2 Lustrum, i. n

2 Bissextilis annus. m

3 Ver, vēris. n

3 Æstas, atis. f

2 Autumnus, i. m

3 Hyems, ii. f

3 Mensis, is. m

2 Januārius, ii. m

2 Februārius, ii. m

2 Martius, ii. m

3 Aprīlis, is. m

2 Maius, ii. m

2 Jūnius, ii. m

2 Jūlius, ii. m

2 Augustus, i. m

3 September, bris. m

3 Octōber, bris. m

3 Nōvember, bris. m

3 Dēcember, bris. m

1 Septimāna, æ. f

5 Dies, ei, m. p. d

3 Χρόνος, ὅς.

3 Καίρος, ὅς.

2 Ὠρα, ας.

3 Ἐνιαυτός, ὅς.

1 c. Διετής, ἐ|Θ, ὅς.

5 Ὀλυμπιάς, ἀδ|Θ.

5 Ἑαρ, αῖρος.

1 c. Θέρ|Θ, ε|Θ, ὅς.

2 Ὀπώρα, ας.

5 Χειμῶν, ὦν|Θ.

5 Μῶν, μῶος.

5 Γαμηλιῶν, ὦν|Θ.

5 Ἐλαφβολιῶν, ὦν|Θ.

5 Μενυχίων, ὦν|Θ.

5 Θαργηλιῶν, ὦν|Θ.

5 Σκισφοριῶν, ὦν|Θ.

5 Ἐχθρομβαιῶν, ὦν|Θ.

5 Μεταγελνιῶν, ὦν|Θ.

5 Βονιερμιῶν, ὦν|Θ.

5 Μαυμακηνιῶν, ὦν|Θ.

5 Πυανεψιῶν, ὦν|Θ.

5 Ἀνδισιῶν, ὦν|Θ.

5 Ποσειδεῶν, ὦν|Θ.

5 Ἑβδομάς, ἀδ|Θ.

2 Ἡμέρα, ας.

Note, The Names of the Months in Latin, are more properly call'd, Mensis Primus, Secundus, Tertius, Quartus, Quintus, Sextus, Septimus, &c. and in Greek, Μῶν πρῶτος, δεύτερος, τρίτος, τέταρτος, πέμπτος, &c. sic deinceps.

	[val Sōlis.	[Πρῶτη.
1 Sunday	Dōminicus, i.	Κυριακή, ἡ,
2 Monday	Lūnæ.	Δευτέρα,
3 Tuesday	Martis.	Τετάρτη.
4 Wednesday	Mercūrii.	Τετάρτη.
5 Thursday	Jōvis.	Πέμπτη.
6 Friday	Vēnēris.	Ἑκτὴ.
7 Saturday	Saturni, aut Sab-	Ἑβδομή, ἡ
	[bātī.	[Σαββάτων.
Break of Day	2 Dīlūcūlum, i.	3 Ὁρθρος, ὁ.
The Morning	1 Aurōra, æ.	4 ε. Ἡώς, ὁ, ἡ.
Noon	5 Mēridies, ei.	2 Μεσημέρια, ας.
The Afternoon	Tempus Pōmēridiā-	2 Δείλη, ης.
	num.	
The Evening	3 Vesper, ēris.	3 Ἑσπερος, ἐρ.
The Twilight	2 Crēpuscūlum, i.	2 Ἀμφιλύκη, ης.
The Sun-rising	Exortus Sōlis.	2 Ἀνατολή, ἡς.
The Sun-setting	4 Occāsus, ūs.	2 Δυσμή, ἡς.
Night	3 Nox, noctis.	5 Νύξ, κλός.
Midnight	Nox intempesta.	3 Μεσονύκτιον, i.
Cock-crowing	2 Gallicinium, ii.	2 Ἀλεκτρυοφωνία, ας.
In Hour	1 Hōra, æ.	2 Ὦρα, ας.
Half an Hour	1 Sēmihōra, æ.	3 Ἡμιώριον, i.
Quarter of an Hour	3 Quadrans, eis.	3 Τεταρτημόριον, i.
Minute	2 Mīnūtum, i.	
Moments	2 Mōmentum, i.	2 Σπῆμη, ἡς. f. Ἀτομον.
In Hour-glass	1 Clēpsydra, æ.	2 Κλεψύδρα, ας.
Clock	2 Hōrölögium, ii.	3 Ὁρολόγιον, i.
Sun-Dial	2 Hōrölögium, solarium,	3 Ὁρολόγιον σκιαθρο-
	aut sciōthēricum.	κόν.
Working day	Dies, ei, prōfestus.	3 Ἀνιόρ[η], ὁρ[η].
A Holy-day	Dies, ei, festus.	2 Ἑορτή, ἡς.
Christmas	Nātālis Christi.]	3 Γενέθλια, i.
Easter	3 Pascha, ātis.	Πάχα, π. indecl.
Whitsuntide	1 Pentēcoste, ei.	2 Πεντεκοστή, ἡς.
Infancy	1 Infantia, æ.	5 Νηπιότης, ὀτ[η].
Childhood	1 Puērītia, æ.	2 Παιδεία, ας.
Adolescence	3 Jūventus, utis.	2 Ἡβη, ης.
Manhood	Virilis, ætas.	2 Ἠλικία, ας, ἀνδρική. f.
Age	3 Sēnecūsus, ūtis.	5 ε. Γῆρας, ατος, α[τος], ας.
Age	2 Sēcūlum, i.	5 Ἀιών, ὤνος.
Age of Man	3 Ætas, ātis.	2 Ἠλικία, ας.

S E C T I O XXXVIII.

Of False Gods.

De Diis Gentilibus.

Περὶ Θεῶν ἑθνικῶν.

The Heathen Gods of

The Heathen Goddesses of

Heaven
The Sea

Hell

Time

Wisdom

Eloquence

Wine

War

Fire

Physick

Wind

Love

Mariners

Groves

Woods

Swimmers

Country-ones

Riches

Gardens

Drunkards

The Morning

Goddesses

Heaven

Hell

The Sea

Mountains

Fire

Hunting

The Morning

Justice

War

Corn

Youth

Child-birth

Learning

Revenge

3 Jūpiter, Jōvis.

2 Neptūnus, i.

3 Plūtō, ōis.

2 Sātūrnus, i.

3 āpollo, īnis.

2 Mercūrius, ii.

2 Bacchus, i.

3 Mars. iis.

2 Vulcānus, i.

2 Æscūlapius, ii.

2 Æōlus, i.

3 Cūpīdo, īnis.

3 { Castor, ōis.

3 { Pollux, ūcis.

2 Faunus, i.

2 Syl vānus, i.

3 { Palæmon, ōnis.

2 { Glaucus, i.

3 Pan, ānis.

2 Plūtus, i.

2 Priāpus, i.

2 Silēnus, i.

2 Tithōnus, i.

1 Dea, æ.

3 Jūno, ōnis.

1 Prōserpīna, æ.

3 Thētis, īdis.

2 ōreiādes, um.

1 Vesta, æ.

1 Diāna, æ.

1 Aurōra, æ.

1 Astræa, æ.

1 Bellōna, æ.

3 Cēres, ēis.

1 Hēbe, es.

1 Lūcīna, æ.

1 Mīnerva, æ.

3 Nēmēsis, is.

m

m

m

m

m

m

m

m

m

m

m

m

m

m

m

m

m

m

m

m

m

m

m

f

f

f

f

f

f

f

f

f

f

f

f

f

f

f

f

5 Ζεὺς, Ζεύς.

5 Ποσειδῶν, ὠνός.

5 Πλάτων, ὠνθ.

3 Κρόνθ, ε.

5 Ἀπόλλων, ὠνθ.

1 Ἑρμῆας, ἥς, ἐς, ῥ.

3 Βάκχος, ε.

5 Ἄρης, εθ, & εως.

3 Ἥφαιστος, αἶςθ.

3 Ἀσκληπιός, ιθ.

3 Αἰολθ, ὀλθ.

5 Ἔρως, ὠτος.

5 Κάτωρ, ορς.

1 c. Πολυδεΐκης, εθ.

3 Φαίς, ε.

3 Σύλλαιθ, ἀνθ.

5 Παλαίμων, ονθ.

3 Γλαῦκος, γλαῦκθ.

5 Πάν, παγός.

3 Πλάτες, Πλέτθ.

3 Πρίηπος, ἥπθ.

3 Σιλῶος, ῥ.

3 Τιθωνός, ῥ.

2 Θεά, ᾄς.

2 Ἥρα, ας.

2 Περσεφόνη, ης.

5 Θέτις, ιδος.

5 Ὀρειάδες, ἀδων.

2 Ἑστία, ίας.

5 Ἄρτεμις, ιδος.

4 c. Ἥως, ὀθ, ῥς.

2 Δίκη, ης.

4 c. Ἐνυώ, ὀθ, ῥς.

5 Δημήτηρ, ερς, & τερς.

2 Ἥβη, ης.

2 Ἐλεΐθυια, ίας.

2 Ἀθηνῆ, ης.

2 c. Νέμεσις, εως.

The Heavens Goddesses of

Arms
Eloquence
Love
Woods
Fountains

Charity

Poets

3	Pallas, ādis,	f	5	Παλλάς, ἀδῖς.	f
1	Snadēla, æ.	f	4	σ. Πειθῶ, ὀθ, ῖε.	f
3	Vēnus, ēris.	f	2	Ἀφροδίτη, ης.	f
3	Hāmadyādes, um.	f	5	Ἀμαδρυάδες, ων.	f
3	Naiādes, um.	f	5	Ναιάδες, ων.	f
1	Aglaia, æ.	f	2	Ἀγλαΐη, ης.	f
1	Thālia, æ.	f	2	Θαλεία, ας.	f
1	Euphrōyne, es.	f	2	Εὐφροσύνη, ης.	f
1	Calliōpe, es.	f	2	Καλλιόπη, ης.	f
4	Clio, ūs.	f	4	σ. Κλειῶ, ὀθ, ῖε.	f
4	ērāto, ūs.	f	4	σ. Ἑρατῶ, ὀθ, ῖε.	f
1	Thalia, æ.	f	2	Θαλεία, ας.	f
1	Melpōmēne, es.	f	2	Μελπομένη, ης.	f
1	Terpsichōre, es.	f	2	Τερψιχόρη, ης.	f
1	Euterpe, es.	f	2	Εὐτέρπη, ης.	f
1	Pōlyhymnia, æ.	f	2	Πολυῦμνια, ῖας.	f
1	ūrānia, æ.	f	2	Οὐρανία, ας.	f

APPENDIX ADJECTIVORUM.

Able
All
Alone
Another
Ancient
Bad
Barren
Base
Bitter
Build
Both
Bountiful
Broad
Careful
Chast
Cheap
Cheerful

Clean
Clear
Common
Convetous

P	ōrens, tis.	c	Δ	Υνατός, ἡ, ὄν.	c
	Omnis, e, is.	c		Πᾶς, πᾶσα, πᾶν.	c
	Sōlus, a, um.	c		Μόνος, η, ον.	c
	ālius, a, ud, ālius.	c		Ἄλλος, η, ο.	c
	Antīquus, a, um.	c		Παλαιός, ἄ, ὄν.	c
	Mālus, a, um.	c		Κακός, ἡ, ὄν.	c
	Stērilis, e, is.	c		Ἀναρπθ, ον.	c
	Turpis, e, is.	c		Αἰσχρὸς, ἄ ὄν.	c
	āmārus, a, um.	c		Πικρὸς, ἄ, ὄν.	c
	ēlixus, a, um.	c		Ἐφθός, ἡ, ὄν.	c
	Ambo, bæ, bo.	pl.		Ἄμφω, οἷν. g. & d. pl.	c
	Bēnignus, a, um.	c		Ἀγαθοποιός, ὄν.	c
	Lātus, a, um.	c		Εὐρύς, εἷα, ὕ.	c
	Sōlicitus, a, um.	c		Πολυμέμνθ, ον.	c
	Castus, a, um.	c		Ἄγνός, ἡ, ὄν.	c
	Vīlis, e, is.	c		Εὐωνθ, ον.	c
	ālācer, cris, cre, aut ā-	c		Πειχαρής, ἐς.	c
	lācris, cre.	c			
	Mundus, a, um.	c		Καθαρός, ἄ, ὄν.	c
	Cārū, a, um.	c		Δαμπρὸς, ἄ, ὄν.	c
	Commūnis, e, is.	c		Κοινός, ἡ, ὄν.	c
	ānārus, a, um.	c		Πλεονέκτης, ἐς.	c

ωσφ

Crafty
 Cruel
 Courtous
 Dark
 Dear
 Deep
 Delightful
 Different
 Diligent
 Diverse
 Doubtful
 Drank
 Dry
 Dirty
 Earnest
 Easy
 Elegant
 Eloquent
 Empty
 Endued
 Equal
 Everlasting
 Faithful
 False
 Famous
 Fat
 Few
 Firm
 Fit
 Foreign
 Foul
 Free
 Fresh
 Fruitful
 Full
 Gentle
 Glad
 Godly
 Good
 Great
 Guilty
 High
 Holy
 Just
 Kind
 Large

Vāfer, fra, frum.
 Crūdēlis, e, is.
 Cōmis, e, is.
 ōpācus, a, um.
 Chārus, a, um.
 Prōfundus, a, um.
 Blandus, a, um.
 Dīversus, a, um.
 Sēdūlus, a, um.
 Vārius, a, um.
 Dūbīus, a, um.
 Ebrīus, a, um.
 Siccus, a, um.
 Sordīdus, a, um.
 Vēbēmēns, tis.
 Fācīlis, e, is.
 ēlēgans, tis.
 Dīsertus, a, um.
 īdōnīs, e, is.
 Prædīctus, a, um.
 Pār, is.
 Æternus, a, um.
 Fīdus, a, um.
 Falsus, a, um.
 Inclŷtus, a, um.
 Pīguis, e, is.
 Paucus, a, um.
 Fīrmus, a, um.
 Idōnēus, a, um.
 Extērus, a, um.
 Fœdus, a, um.
 Līber, ra, um.
 Rēcens, tis.
 Fœcundus, a, um.
 Plēnus, a, um.
 Lēnis, e, is.
 Lātus, a, um.
 Pīus, a, um.
 Bōnus, a, um.
 Magus, a, um.
 Reus, a, um.
 Alus, a, um.
 Sācer, cra, um.
 Justus, a, um.
 Almus, a, um.
 Amplus, a, um.

Πανουργός, ον.
 Δεινός, ἡ, όν.
 Ευπρόσημος, ον.
 Σκόλειος, ἡ, όν.
 Ἀγαπητός, όν.
 Βαθύς, εἶα, ύ.
 Περσφιλής, ές.
 Διάφορος, ον.
 Σπεδαίθη, αἶα, αἶον.
 Ποικίλη, η, ον.
 Ἀμφίδοξη, ον.
 Μέθυσα, ον.
 Ξηρός, α, όν.
 Ρυπαρός, α, όν.
 Σφοδρός, α, όν.
 Ράδιη, ἱα, ἱον.
 Φιλόναλη, ἀλα, αλοι.
 Λόγη, ἱα, ἱον.
 Κενός, ἡ, όν.
 Ἐχων, οσα, ον.
 Ἴση, η, ον.
 Αἰώνη, ον.
 Πιστός, ἡ, όν.
 Ψάδις, ές.
 Ευδόκιμος, ον.
 Πίον, ον.
 Παύρος, α, ον.
 Βέβαιη, ον.
 Ἰχνός, ἡ, όν.
 Ἀλχοδικός, ἡ, όν.
 Βέλυνκτός, ἡ, όν.
 Ἐλευθερός, έρα, ερον.
 Γλυκὺς, εἶα, ύ.
 Εὐφορη, ον.
 Μεσός, ἡ, όν.
 Ἠπιη, ον.
 Εὐδυμος, ον.
 Εὐσεβής, ές.
 Ἀγαθός, ἡ, όν.
 Μέγας, ἀλη, α.
 Ἐνοχος, ον.
 Τψηλός, ἡ, όν.
 Ἀγνη, ἱα, ἱον.
 Δίκαλη, αἶα, αἱον.
 Φερέσβη, ον.
 Ἀδρός, α, όν.

any
can
named
right
like
little
ung
use
most
easy
manifest
any
ker
ild
indful
miserable
modest
ure
aked
arrows
laughter
ear
ist
messary
ew
bble
me
fscure
ain
easant
entiful
er
erty
rofitable
re
nick
nick-witted
re
asb
aw
eady
bellions
ope
uffed
und

Segnis, o, is.
Macer, cra, crum.
Docilis, a, um.
Levis, o, is.
Similis, e, is.
Parvus, a, um.
Longus, a, um.
Laxus, a, um.
Imus, a, um.
Vegētus, a, um.
Manifestus, a, um.
Multus, a, um.
Merus, a, um.
Mitis, e, is.
Memor, oris.
Miser, a, um.
Modestus, a, um.
Plures, a.

Nudus, a, um.
Angustus, a, um.
Nequam, indecl.
Vicinus, a, um.
Concinnus, a, um.
Necessarius, a, um.
Novus, a, um.
Illustris, e, is.
Nullus, a, um.
Obscurus, a, um.
Planus, a, um.
Amoenus, a, um.
Optimus, a, um.
Pauper, eris.
Bellus, a, um.
Utilis, e, is.
Purus, a, um.
Citus, a, um.
Sagax, acis.
Rarus, a, um.
Temerarius, a, um.
Crudus, a, um.
Promptus, a, um.
Contumax, acis.
Maturus, a, um.
Assus, a, um.
Rotundus, a, um.

Nathus, a, on.
Ischnus, n, on.
Polυμαθης, is.
Ελαφρος, on.
Ομοιθ, οια, οια.
Μικρος, a, on.
Μακρος, a, on.
Χαλαρος, a, on.
Ενερταπς, ατη, ατη.
Θαλερος, a, on.
Δηλθ, δηλη, δηλη.
Πολυς, λλη, υ.
Ακρατος, on.
Ηπιθ, on.
Μνήμων, on.
Τάλας, αινα, αν.
Σώφρων, on.
Πλείονες, οες, υς, η, πλεί-
ονα, οα, ω.
Γυμνος, n, on.
Στενός, n, on.
Πονηρος, a, on.
Γέπων, on.
Ευρυθμός, on.
Αναγκαίθ, αια, αιον.
Νεθ, a, on.
Ευδοξθ, on.
Ουδεις, εδεμια, εδιν.
Αδελθ, on.
Τρανός, n, on.
Τερπνός, n, on.
Ευπορθ, on.
Πτωχός, n, on.
Ασειθ, εια, ειον.
Χρήσιμθ, on.
Καθαρός, a, on.
Ταχός, εια, ι.
Αγχίνος, on.
Σπανιθ, ια, ιον.
Περπτης, ες.
Ωμός, n, on.
Ετοιμθ, on.
Απειθης, ες.
Πέπειρος, on.
Οπτός, n, on.
Στεργωλθ, n, on.

Rude
 Sad
 Safe
 Sals
 The Same
 Savage
 Saucy
 Seasonable
 Secret
 Secure
 Severe
 Shamefac'd
 Shameless
 Sharp

 Short
 Sick
 Simple

 Soft
 Solemn
 Sound
 Still
 Strait
 Strong
 Subtil
 Such
 Sure
 Sweet
 Swift
 Tender
 Terrible
 Thankful
 Thick
 Thin
 Torn
 Treacherous
 Troublesome
 True
 Vain
 Valiant
 Unfavoury
 Utmost
 Wandering
 Want
 Weak

Rūdis, e, is.
 Tristis, e, is.
 Sospes, itis.
 Salsus, a, um.
 idem eādem, idem.
 Barbārus, a, um.
 Pētūlans, tis.
 Opportūnus, a, um.
 Arcānus, a, um.
 Sēcūrus, a, um.
 Sēvērus, a, um.
 Pūdīcus, a, um.
 Prōcax, ācie.
 ācer, cris, cre, aut āctis, cre.
 Brēvis, e, is.
 Eger, gra, um.
 Simplex, icis.

 Mollis, e, is.
 Sōlennis, e, is.
 Sānus, a, um.
 Tranquillus, a, um.
 Arcus, a, um.
 Fortis, e, is.
 Sōlers, ertis.
 Tālis, e, is.
 Certus, a, um.
 Dulcis, e, is.
 Vēlox, ōcis.
 Tēner, a, um.
 Dīrus, a, um.
 Grātus, a, um.
 Crassus, a, um.
 Grācilis, e, is.
 Lācer, ra, rum.
 Perfīdus, a, um.
 Mōlestus, a, um.
 Vērus, a, um.
 Vānus, a, um.
 Strēnus, a, um.
 Rancīdus, a, um.
 Extrēmūs, a, um.
 Vāgus, a, um.
 Lascīvus, a, um.
 Dēbilis, e, is.

Απειρος, ον.
 Πειλύπος, ον.
 Ασφαλής, ές.
 Αλμυρός, ρά, όν.
 Αυτός, ή, ό.
 Βάρβαρος, ον.
 Ακόλαστος, ον.
 Καίει, ον.
 Απόρρητος, ον.
 Ακίνδυνος, ον.
 Απότομος, ον.
 Σεμνός, ή, όν.
 Αναίδης, ές.
 Δεινός, έια, ύ.

 Βραχύς, έια, ύ.
 Νοσών, έν.
 Απλόος, ές, απλόη, ή, απλόον, έν.
 Μαλακός, ή, όν.
 Ενιαυτιάος, α, ον.
 Υγιής, ές.
 Νήνεμος, έμη, ον.
 Στενόχωρος, ώρα, έν.
 Ισχυρός, α, όν.
 Ευφυής, ές.
 Τοιούτος, τοιαύτη, τοιούτος.
 Ατρεκής, ές.
 Ηδός, έια, ύ.
 Ταχύς, έια, ύ.
 Γέρων, έν.
 Ωμός, ή, όν.
 Ευχαις, ι.
 Παχύς, έια, ύ.
 Λεπτός, ή, όν.
 Ρακώδης, ές.
 Παράπικνός, ον.
 Ανιμρός, α, όν.
 Αληθής, ές.
 Μάταιος, αία, ον.
 Ιρδιμος, η, ον.
 Δυσώδης, ές.
 Εσχατός, άτη, ον.
 Πολυπλανής, ές.
 Ασελγής, ές.
 Ασώγής, ές.

calthy
ary
et
icked
ld
itty
onderful
rshipful
rthy
arly

Löcuples, ētis.
Fessus, a, um.
Udūs, a, um.
Prāvus, a, um.
Fērus, a, um.
Fācētus, a, um.
Mīrus, a, um.
Augustus, a, um.
Dignus, a, um.
Pērennis, e, is.

Πάμπ, ία, ον.
Κάμνω, ον.
Διάβρωχ, ον.
Φαῦλ, φαύλη, φαῦλον.
Άγει, ία, ον.
Ευτρέπελ, ον.
Θαυμάς, ή, ον.
Σεβας, ή, ον.
Αξι, ία, ον.
Επέτει, ον.

SECTIO XXXVIII.

ADJECTIVES
of Number.

ADJECTIVA
Numeralia.

Προσπομασική
Λειθμική.

O N E
Two
Three
Four
Five
Six
Seven
Eight
Nine
Ten
Eleven
Twelve
Thirteen
Fourteen
Fifteen
Sixteen
Seventeen
Eighteen
Nineteen
Twenty
Thirty
Forty
Fifty
Sixty
Seventy
Eighty
Ninety
100. one Hundred
200. two Hundred

I. Cardinalia.
I. **U** Nus, a, um.
II. **U** Duo, æ, o.
III. Tres, tria.
IV. Quātuor.
V. Quinque
VI. Sex
VII. Septem
VIII. Octo
IX. Nōvem
X. Dēcem
XI. Undēcim
XII. Duōdēcim
XIII. Trēdēcim
XIV. Quātuordēcim
XV. Quindēcim
XVI. Sexdēcim
XVII. Septendēcim.
XVIII. Duōdēvīginti.
XIX. Undēvīginti
XX. Vīginti
XXX. Trīginta
XL. Quādraginta
L. Quinquaginta
LX. Sexaginta
LXX. Septuāginta
LXXX. Octōginta
XC. Nōnāginta
C. Centum
CC. Dūcenti

Πρωτότυπα.
α. **E** Ίς, μία, έν.
β. **E** Δύω.
γ. Τρεῖς, ία.
δ. Τέσσαρες.
ε. Πέντε.
ς. Έξ.
ζ. Έπτά.
η. Οκτώ.
θ. Έννέα.
ί. Δέκα.
ια. Ένδεκα.
ιβ. Δώδεκα.
ιγ. Δεκατρεῖς.
ιδ. Δεκατέσσαρες.
ιε. Δεκαπέντε.
ισ. Έκαίδεκα.
ις. Έπτακαίδεκα.
ις. Οκτωκαίδεκα.
ιθ. Έννεακαίδεκα.
κ. Εἴκοσι.
λ. Τριάκοντα.
μ. Τεσσαράκοντα.
ν. Πεντήκοντα.
ς. Έξήκοντα.
ο. Έβδομηκοντα.
π. Οσδοήκοντα.
ς. Εννεήκοντα.
ο. Έκατον.
ς. Διακόσιοι.

300. three Hundred
 400. four Hundred
 500. five Hundred
 600. six Hundred
 700. seven Hundred
 800. eight Hundred
 900. nine Hundred
 1000. one Thousand
 2000. two Thousand
 10000. ten Thousand

CCC. Trēcenti.
 CCCC. Quadringenti.
 D. Quingenti
 DC. Sexcenti
 DCC. Septingenti
 DCCC. Octingenti.
 CCIJ. Nongenti
 CIJ. Mille
 IICIJ. Bis Mille, &c.
 XCIJ. Dēcies Mille

τ'. Τετακόσιοι.
 υ'. Τριακκόσιοι.
 φ'. Πεντακόσιοι.
 χ'. Ἑξακόσιοι.
 ψ'. ἑπτακόσιοι.
 ω'. Ὀκτακόσιοι.
 π'. Ἑννεακόσιοι.
 α. χίλιοι
 β'. Διχίλιοι, κλ.
 μ'. Μύριοι.

II. Ordinalia.

Τακτικά.

First
 Second
 Third
 Fourth
 Fifth
 Sixth
 Seventh
 Eighth
 Ninth
 Tenth
 Eleventh, &c.
 Twentieth
 Thirtieth
 Fortieth
 Fiftieth
 Sixtieth
 Seventieth
 Eightieth
 Ninetieth
 Hundredth
 Two Hundredth
 Three Hundredth, &c.
 Thousandth

PRīmus
 Sēcundus
 Tertius
 Quartus
 Quintus
 Sextus
 Septimū
 Octāvus
 Nōnus
 Dēcimus
 Undēcimus, &c.
 Vīcēsīmus
 Trīcēsīmus
 Quadrāgēsīmus
 Quinquāgēsīmus
 Sexāgēsīmus.
 Septuāgēsīmus
 Octōgēsīmus
 Nōnāgēsīmus
 Centēsīmus
 Dūcentēsīmus
 Trēcentēsīmus, &c.
 Millēsīmus

Πρώτος.
 Δευτερός.
 Τρίτος.
 Τέταρτος.
 Πέμπτος.
 Ἑκτός.
 Ἑβδόμος.
 Ὀγδός.
 Ἑννάς.
 Δέκα.
 ἑνδεκάς.
 Εἰκοστός.
 Τριακοστός.
 Τετρακοστός.
 Πεντηκοστός.
 Ἑξηκοστός.
 Ἑβδομηκοστός.
 Ὀγδοηκοστός.
 Ἑννεηκοστός.
 ἑκατοστός.
 Διακοστοστός.
 Τριακοστοστός, κλ.
 Χίλιοστός.

APPENDIX

VERBORUM.

abound
to adorn

advise
afford
affright
be afraid
be amazed

appoint
assure
assuage
awake (act.)
awake (neut.)

bake
bark
be
best
behold
believe
be benumbed

besmear
bind
bite
blame
bless
blot
blot out
blow
boil
be born

brag
bray in a Mortar
breakfast

2 S Căteo, es, ui. f. c.
1 Oŕno, as, āvi.
2 Mōneo, es, ui, itum.
2 Præbeo, es, ui, itum.
2 Terreo, es, ui, itum.
2 Horreo, es, ui. f. c.
2 Stūpeo, es, ui. f. c.
3 Ungo, is, xi, etum.
2 Spondeo, es, spondi
2 Mulceo, es, si, sum.
1 Excito, as, āvi, atum.
3 Expergiscor, rectus
sum vel fui.
3 Pinſo, fui, piſtum.
1 Latro, as, avi, atum.
Sum, es, fui.
3 Cædo, cecidi, cæsum.
3 Cerno, crevi, cretum.
3 Crædo, didi, itum.
2 Torpeo, ui. f. c.
3 Lino, livi, litum.
1 Ligo, āvi, atum.
2 Mordeo, momordi.
1 Vitūpĕro, āvi, atum.
1 Beo, āvi, atum.
1 Măcūlo, āvi.
2 Dēleo, ēvi, etum.
1 Flo, āvi, atum.
3 Cōquo, xi, etum.
3 Nāſcor, natus sum
vel fui.
1 Jaſto, as, āvi, atum.
3 Contundo, tūdi.
1 Jento, āvi, atum.

6 Bρύω, σω, κα.
1 c. Κοσμέω, σω, κα.
1 c. Παραινέω, σω, κα.
1 c. Ἐπιχρηγέω, σω, κα.
1 c. Φοβέω, σω, κα.
4 Φείνω, ξω, χα.
1 c. Θαμβέω, σω, κα.
6 Χείω, σω, κα.
3 c. Πισύω, σω, κα.
2 Θέλγω, ξω, χα.
5 Ἐγείνω, ρω, κα.
3 c. Ἐξυπνόω, σω, κα.
4 Μάωω, ξω, χα.
1 c. Ὑλακτέω, σω, κα.
Εἶμι.
1 Τύπτω, ψω, φα.
1 Βλέπω, ψω, φα.
6 Πιστεύω, σω, κα.
2 c. Ναρκάω, σω, κα.
1 Ἀλείφω, ψω, φα.
1 c. Δέω, σω, κα.
5 Δάκνω, ξω, κα.
2 Ψέγω, ξω, κα.
4 Μακαρίζω, σω, κα.
3 c. Σπλώω.
1 Ἐξαλείφω, ψω, φα.
1 c. Πνέω, σω, κα.
1 c. Ἐψέω, σω, κα.
6 Φύω, σω, κα.
1 c. Κομπέω, σω, κα.
6 Θραύω, σω, κα.
4 Ἀπεργίζομαι.

to bring
 to bring forth young
 to bring up
 to brush
 to build
 to burn
 to bury
 to call
 to call for
 to care
 to carry
 to cast
 to change
 to chastise
 to cheat
 to cherish
 to chide
 to choke
 to claim
 to claw
 to clothe
 to be cold
 to comb
 to comfort
 to command
 to compass
 to condemn
 to confute
 to consume (a&.)
 to consume (neut.)
 to convince
 to cover
 to counsel
 to coin
 to crack
 to create
 to cry out
 to curse
 to cut
 to dance
 to dare
 to defend
 to defile
 to demand
 to deny
 to depart

Affēro, attūli, allātum.
 3 Pārio, pēpēri, partum.
 1 Edūco, avi, ātum.
 3 Verro, erri, sum.
 3 Struo, xi, ūtum.
 3 ūro, ussi, ūstum.
 4 Sēpēlio, īvi, pultum.
 1 Vōco, āvi, ātum.
 3 Posco, pōposci. f. c.
 1 Cūro, āvi, ātum.
 1 Porto, āvi, ātum.
 3 Jācio, jēci, jactum.
 1 Māto, āvi, ātum.
 1 Castigo, āvi, ātum.
 3 ēmungo, xi, ūtum.
 2 Foveo vi, fotum.
 1 Objurgo, āvi, ātum.
 1 Suffoco, āvi, ātum.
 1 Vendico, āvi, ātum.
 3 Scalpo, si, ptum.
 4 amicio, ui, ūtum.
 2 Algeo, si. f. c.
 3 Peſto, xui, xum.
 1 Solor, ātus, sum vel fui.
 2 Jūbeo, jussi, jssum.
 3 Cingo, xi, ūtum.
 1 Damno, āvi, ātum.
 1 Confuto, as, ātum.
 3 Absūmo, psi, ptum.
 3 Tābesco, tabui. f. c.
 3 Arguo, ui, ūtum.
 3 Tēgo, xi, ūtum.
 3 Consūlo, ui, sultum.
 3 Cūdo, di, sum.
 1 Crēpo, ui, ūtum.
 1 Creo, āvi, ātum.
 1 Clamo, āvi, ātum.
 1 Execror, ātus sum.
 3 Scindo, scidi, scissū.
 1 Salto, āvi, ātum.
 2 Audeo, ausus sum.
 3 Dēfendo, di, fensum.
 1 Contāmino, āvi, ātum.
 1 Postūlo, āvi, ātum.
 1 Nēgo, āvi, ātum.
 1 Migro, āvi, ātum.

4 Κομίζω, σω, κα.
 2 Τίκτω, ξω, κα.
 1 Εκτρέφω, ψω, φα.
 5 Σαίρω, ρῶ, κα.
 1 c. Οικοδομῶ, σω, κα.
 6 Κἀω, ὠ, κα.
 1 Θάπτω, ψω, φα.
 1 c. Καλέω, σω, κα.
 1 c. Αἰτέω, σῶ, κα.
 4 Φροντίζω, σω, κα.
 4 Βασάζω, σω, κα.
 5 Βάλλω, βαλῶ, ηκα.
 4 Ἀλλάσσω, ξω, κα.
 2 c. Ἐπιμαίω, σῶ, κα.
 2 c. Ἐξαπατάω, σῶ, κα.
 1 Θάλλω, ψω, φα.
 4 Ἐπιπλήσσω, ξω, κα.
 2 Πείρω, ξω, κα.
 1 c. Ἰδιοποιέομαι, ἔμαι.
 2 c. Κναω, ἥσω, ἦκα.
 5 Πειβάλλω, λῶ, βληκα.
 3 c. Ριζέω, σω, κα.
 2 Πείνω, ξω, κα.
 1 c. Παραμυθεύομαι, ἥσομαι.
 6 Κελεύω, σω, κα.
 3 c. Κυκλόω, σω, κα.
 5 Κατακείνω, ἰῶ, κα.
 4 Ἀνασκαδάζω, σω, κα.
 2 Αναλίσκω, ὠσω, ὠκα.
 2 Τήκομαι, ἔχομαι.
 2 Ἐλίσσω, ξω, κα.
 1 Καλύπτω, ψω, φα.
 6 Συμβιβάζω, σω, κα.
 4 Χράσσω, ξω, κα.
 1 c. Λακκω, σω, κα.
 4 Κπίζω, σω, κα.
 2 c. Βράω, σω, κα.
 2 c. Καταρῶμαι.
 5 Τέμνω, κῶ, μμηκα.
 1 c. Ὀρχέομαι, ὄμαι.
 2 c. Τολμαίω, σω, κα.
 5 Ἀμύνω, νῶ, γκα.
 5 Μιάνω, ανῶ, γκα.
 1 c. Ἀπαιτέω, σω, κα.
 1 c. Ἀρνέομαι, ἥσομαι.
 1 c. Ἀποικέω, σω, κα.
 to de

to knock
 to labour
 to laugh
 to lead
 to learn
 to lick
 to lift up
 to live
 to loosen
 to love
 to make
 to meditate
 to milk
 to mistake
 to move
 to murmur
 to muster
 to obey
 to offend
 to open
 to paint
 to pant
 to patch
 to pay
 to pierce
 to perceive
 to permit
 to persuade
 to play
 to please
 to plow
 to pluck
 to pour
 to pray
 to press
 to prick
 to prove
 to provide
 to provoke
 to punish
 to put off
 to rain
 to read
 to rejoice
 to return
 to reap

1 Pulso, āvi, ātum.	6 Κρέω, σω, κα.
1 Lābōro, āvi, ātum.	1 c. Πονέω, σω, κα.
2 Rīdeo, si, sum.	2 c. Γελάω, σω, κα.
3 Dūco, xi, ōtum.	2 Ἀγώ, ξω, χα.
3 Dīco, didīci. f. c.	5 Μαθάνω, ἵσονται.
3 Lambo, bi. f. c.	2 Λείχω, ξω, χα.
3 Tollo, sustulī, subla-	5 Αἶρω, ἄρῶ, ἤρκα.
3 Vīvo, xi, ōtum. [tum.	2 c. Ζάω, ἵσω, ἦκα.
3 Solvo, vi, sōlutum.	6 Λύω, σω, κα.
1 āmo, āvi, ātum.	2 c. Ἐρέω, ἄσω, ἄκα.
3 Fācio, ēci, factum.	1 c. Ποιέω, σω, ἠκα.
1 Mēdītor, ātis.	2 c. Μελετάω, σω, κα.
2 Mulgeo, xi, tum.	2 Ἀμελγώ, ξω, χα.
1 Erro, āvi, ātum.	2 c. Πλανάομαι, ἵσονται.
2 Mōveo, vi, tum.	1 c. Κινέω, σω, κα.
3 Frēmō, ui, itum.	4 Φρυάττομαι, ξωμαι.
4 Mūtio, īvi. f. c.	4 Γρύζω, σω, κα.
2 Pāreo, ui, paritum.	1 c. Πειθαρχέω, σω, κα.
3 Offendo, di, sum.	6 Περσικρέω, σω, κα.
4 Apērīo, ui, tum.	2 Ἀνοίγω, ξω, ἔωχα.
3 Pingō, xi, ōtum.	1 Γράφω, ψω, φα.
1 Palpīto, āvi, ātum.	5 Ἀσπαίρω, ρῶ, κα.
4 Sarcio, īvi, factum.	5 Ἀκέρμυ, σωμαι.
3 Exsolvo, vi, sōlūtum.	6 Ἀποτίω, σω, κα.
1 Pēneuro, āvi, ātum.	5 Διαπείρω, ρῶ, ρκα.
4 Sentio, si, sum.	5 Αἰσθάνομαι, ἵσονται.
3 Sīno, sīvi, sītum.	2 c. Ἐάω, ἐάσω, ἐάκα.
2 Suadeo, si, sum.	3 Πείθω, πείσω, πέπεικα.
3 Lūdo, si, sum.	4 Παίζω, ξω & σω, κα.
2 Plāceo, ui, itum.	1 c. Ἐυαρεσέω, σω, κα.
1 āro, āvi, ātum.	3 c. Ἀρέω, σω, κα.
3 Vello, vultī, sum.	5 Τίλλω, πλώ, κα.
3 Fundo, ūdi, sum.	1 c. Χέω, ἔσω, ἔσω, εὐτώ.
4 Garrīo, īvi, itum.	1 c. Ἀδολεσκέω, σω, κα.
3 Prēmō, si, sum.	4 Πιέζω, σω, κα.
3 Pungo, pūpūgi, ōtum.	1 c. Κεντέω, σω, κα.
1 Prōbo, āvi, ātum.	4 Δοκιμάζω, σω, κα.
1 Pāro, āvi, ātum.	5 Στέλλω, λῶ, λκα.
3 Lācesso, īvi, itum.	4 Ἐρεδίζω, σω, κα.
3 Pleōto, xi, xum.	1 c. Τικωρέω, σω, κα.
3 Exuo, ui, ūtum.	6 Ἀποδύω, σω, κα.
3 Pluo, ui, ūtum.	6 Ὑώ, σω, κα.
3 Lēgo, gi, ōtum. [fui.	2 Ἀναγιγνωσκω, ωτω, ωκα.
2 Gaudeo vīsus sum vel	5 Χαίρω, ρῶ, κα.
4 Rēdeo, īvi, itum.	1 c. Νοσέω, σω, κα.
2 Torreo, ui, tostum.	2 c. Ὀπτάω, σω, κα.

rob
rub
rule
run
sail
satisfie
scatter
scratch
search
see
seek
sell
send
separate
serve
shave
shine
shut
be sick
be silent
sing
sin
sleep
smell
sneeze
sob
speak
spit
spin
sprinkle
stay
steal
step
sink
stir up
strike
be strong
study
suck
sup
sup up
swear
sweat
swell
swim
take

1 Spolio, lavi, atum.
1 Frico, ui, frictum.
3 Rēgo, xi, etum.
3 Curro, cucurri, sum.
1 Nāvigo, avi, atum.
1 Satio, avi, atum.
1 Dissipo, avi, atum.
3 Scābo, i. f. c. [fui.
1 Scrutor, atus sum vel
2 Video, di, visum.
3 Quæro, sivi, situm.
3 Vendo, didi, itum.
3 Mitto, si, missum.
1 Sēparo, avi, atum.
4 Servio, iui, itum.
3 Rādo, si, sum.
2 Fulgeo, si. f. c.
3 Claudio, si, sum.
1 Ægrōto, avi. f. c.
2 Sileo, ui. f. c.
3 Cāno, cecini, tum.
1 Pecco, avi, atum.
4 Dormio, iui, itum.
2 Ōleo, ui, itum.
1 Sternuto, avi.
4 Singultio, iui, tum.
3 Lōquor, ēris, ēre.
1 Screo, avi, atum.
2 Neo, nēvi, etum.
3 Spargo, si, sum.
2 Māneo, si, sum.
1 Fūror, aris vel are.
3 Grādior, gressus sum.
2 Foeteo, ui. f. c.
2 Cieo, vi, citum.
3 Percutio, cussi, sum.
2 Vāleo, ui, itum.
2 Stūdeo, ui. f. c.
3 Sūgo, xi, etum.
1 Ceno, avi, atum.
2 Sorbeo, psi, ptum.
1 Jūro, avi, atum.
1 Sūdo, avi, atum.
2 Tūmeo, ui. f. c.
1 Nāto, avi, atum.
3 Cāpio, cēpi, captum.

1 c. Λωποδύττω, σω.
2 Ψήχω, σω, κα.
2 Ἀρχω, ξω, χα.
2 Τρέχω, θρέξω.
1 c. Πλέω, σω, κα.
1 c. Κορέω, σω, κα.
2 c. Σκηδύω, σω, κα.
4 Κνίζω, σω, κα.
2 c. Ἐρδανάω, σω, κα.
2 c. Ὀρέω, άσω, κα.
1 c. Ζητέω, σω, κα.
1 c. Πολέω, σω, κα.
1 Πέμπω, ψω, φα.
4 Χωρίζω, σω, κα.
6 Δυλεύω, σω, κα.
1 c. Ξέω, έσω, εκα.
1 Λάμπω, ψω, φα.
6 Κλείω, σω, κα.
1 c. Νοσέω, σω, κα.
2 c. Σιγάζω, σω, κα.
3 Ἀΐδω, αΐτω, εικα.
5 Ἀμαρτάνω, ήσω, ηκα.
3 Καθεύδω, ήσω, ηκα.
4 Ὀζω, οζήσω, έσω, ηκα.
5 Πταίρω, ρω, ρκα.
4 Λύζω, ξω, χα.
1 c. Λαλέω, σω, κα.
6 Πτόω, σω, κα.
3 Νήθω, σω, κα.
4 Πάσσω, σω, κα.
5 Μένω, ιω, μεμένηκα.
1 Κλέπτω, ψω, φα.
5 Βαίω, ήσμαι, κα.
1 c. Δυσωδέω, σω, κα.
5 Ὀρίω, νω.
6 Παίω, σω, κα.
6 Ἰχθύω, σω, κα.
4 Σπυδαζω, σω, κα.
4 Θηλαζω, σω, κα.
1 c. Δειπνέω, σω, κα.
1 c. Ἐπὶρροφέω, σω, κα.
6 Ὀμνύω, σω, κα.
3 c. Ἰδρεύω, σω, κα.
5 Οἰδαίω, ήσω, ηκα.
2 c. Κολυμβάω, σω, κα.
5 Λαμβανω, ήσμαι.

to tame
 to carry
 to taste
 to teach
 to think
 to thirst
 to threaten
 to throw down
 to thrust
 to thunder
 to touch
 to tread on
 to tremble
 to try
 to turn
 to tie
 to vex
 to view
 to vomit
 to vom
 to urge
 to use
 to walk
 to want (neut)
 to be warm (neut)
 to wash
 to water
 to weary
 to weep
 to weigh
 to whet
 to be willing
 to be wise
 to wish
 to wonder
 to wrest
 to write
 to yield

1 Dōmō, ūi, itum.
 1 Mōrōr, āris vel āre.
 1 Gūsto, āvi, ātum.
 2 Dōceo, ūi, ōtum.
 1 Cōgito, āvi, ātum.
 4 Sītio, īvi, itum. [spi.
 1 Mīnor, ātus sum vel
 3 Sternō, āvi, strātum.
 3 Trūdo, si, sum.
 1 Tōno, ūi, itum.
 3 Tango, tētīgi, ōtum.
 1 Calco, āvi, ātum.
 3 Trēmo, ūi. f. c.
 1 Tentō, āvi, ātum.
 3 Verto, ti, sum.
 3 Stringo, xi, ōtum.
 3 Ango, xi. f. c.
 1 Lūstō, āvi, ātum.
 3 Vōmo, ūi, itum.
 2 Vōreo, vi, vōtum.
 2 Urgeo, si, sum.
 3 utor, ēris, usus sum.
 1 Ambūlo, āvi, ātum.
 2 Cāreo, ūi, itum.
 2 Tēpeo, ūi. f. c.
 1 Lāvō, vi, lautum.
 1 Rīgo, āvi, ātum.
 1 Fātigo, āvi, ātum.
 2 Flēo, evi, ētum.
 1 Libre, āvi, ātum.
 3 ācuo, ūi, itum.
 Vōlo, vis. f. c.
 3 Sāpio, īvi, itum.
 1 Opto, āvi, ātum.
 1 Mīror, āris, ātus sum.
 2 Tōrqueo, si, sum.
 3 Scribo, psi, ptum.
 3 Cēdo, si, cessum.

6 Τιθαρεύω, σω, χα.
 4 Χερνίζω, σω, χα.
 6 Γεύω, σω, χα. [χα.
 2 Διδάσκω, ξω, δεδεδα.
 1 c. Ἐγείνω, σω, χα.
 2 c. Διψάω, σω, χα.
 1 c. Ἀπειλέω, σω, χα.
 1 c. Σπρέω, σω, χα.
 1 c. Ὀθέω, σω, χα.
 2 c. Βροντάω, σω, χα.
 1 Ἀπτομαι, ψομαι.
 1 c. Πατέω, σω, χα.
 5 Τρέμω, ῶ, χα.
 2 c. Πειράμαι, ἥπομαι.
 1 Τρέπω, ψω, τέτρεφα.
 2 Σφίζω, ξω, χα.
 1 c. Ἐνοκλέω, σω, χα.
 1 c. Σκοπέω, σω, χα.
 1 c. Ἐμέω, σω, χα.
 2 Εὐχομαι, ἔμαι.
 2 Ἐπείζω, ξω, χα.
 2 c. Χορόμαι, ἥσομαι.
 1 c. Περιπατέω, σω, χα.
 4 Χορίζω, σω, χα.
 5 Χλιαίνομαι, ἔμαι.
 6 Λῶω, σω, χα.
 2 Βρέχω, ξω, χα.
 5 Τέρω, ρῶ, ρχα.
 6 Κλαίω, σω, χα.
 4 Σταθμίζω, σω, χα.
 2 Θήζω, ξω, χα.
 5 Βέλομαι, ἥσομαι, ηῖμαι.
 1 c. Φερνέω, σω, χα.
 1 c. Ποδέω, σω, χα.
 4 Θαυμάζω, σω, χα.
 3 c. Στρεβλόω, σω, χα.
 2 Γράφω, ψω, φα.
 2 Ἐλκω, ξω, χα.

ences partly Prover- *Sententia partim proverbial,*
 bial, and partly Phrasco- *ales, partim Phrasologicæ.*
 logical.

Well begun, is half done.

Begin, go on, and end with God.

A Word to the Wise.

He that hateth Instruction is brutish.

Wisdom is better than Riches.

Learning is no Burthen.

A bitter Root, but pleasant Fruit.

No Sweat, no Sweet; No Pains,
 no Gains.

Beauty is a fading Blossom.

Money oft causes Misery.

Pleasure leaves a Sting behind it.

Youth is Vanity.

Virtue is lasting.

'Tis not the Sayer, but the Doer.

The Blessing is promised to the Di-
 gent.

Success crowns the Industrious.

Humility is the Way to Honour.

Wise Men love Solitude.

Noise and Hurry do hinder Study.

Think twice, before thou speakest
 once.

And thou wilt speak twice the
 better for it.

Silence and Retirement are two ex-
 cellent things.

Keep thy Tongue from Evil.

He takes no Delight in Talking.

Where the Stream is stillest, the
 Water is deepest.

Dividium facti, qui bene cœpit,
 habet. *Hor.*

Deo initium, progressum & exitum
 refer.

Dictum Sapienti sat est.

Consilii alienus obbrutuit.

Præstat opes Sapientia.

Sarcina laturo nunquam doctrina pu-
 tanda est. *Clar.*

Amara radix, fructus dulcissimus.

— Nil sine magno.

Vitæ labore dedit mortalibus. *Hor.*

Forma bonum fragile. *Ovid.*

— Quo nummus perduxit avaros?

— Nocet emptæ dolore Voluptas.
Hor.

Flos juventutis quam citissime pe-
 rit.

Æternum Virtus est duratura per
 ævum. *Clar.*

Non qui magna loquitur, sed qui vi-
 vit.

Manus Sedulorum ditat.

Certanti dabitur.

Via virtutis est via honoris.

Secum habitant Sapientes.

Musis inimica turba.

Sæpius revolve, quod semel evolve-
 ris.

Et Verba cadent in Sententias.

Silentio & Secessu quid utilius?

— Fugiat tua Turpia Lingua.

Ingrata est illi garrulitas.

Qua flumen placidum est, forsitan
 latet altius unda. *Cato.*

- 26 It happened worse than I expected. Non mea ex Sententia evenit.
 27 The Man is broke. Suas conturbavit fortunas.
 28 He is run out of all. Dilapidavit omnia.
 29 Not able to pay any thing. Solvendo non est.
 30 'Tis a Plot amongst them. Rem de compacto gerunt.
 31 The Project is spoiled. Consilia opprimuntur.
 32 His Blood was up. Excanduit ira.
 33 It touched his Copy-hold. Res sua agebatur.
 34 He hath cheated his Creditors. Decoxit Creditoribus.
 35 He knows not which way to turn himself. — Nec quid fugiatve petatve venit. Ovid.
 36 The Man is at his Wits end. — Ambiguus ars stupet ipsa mens. Ovid.
 37 The Business goes on ill. Male procedit opus.
 38 Times were never worse. — Fugere pudor, verumque, delique. Ovid.
 39 Times, we hope, will mend. Speramus, toto surget gens ante mundo Clar.
 40 At present 'tis to little purpose to expect it. Irrita sunt prorsus vota, precesque tuæ. Clar.
 41 When Men are better, the Times will be better. — Redeunt Saturnia regna, Cum nova progenies cœlo demittitur alto. Virg.
 42 Reformation will make a new World. Orbe reformato, terras Astræa referet. Clar.
 43 Every Man amend one. Abjiciat Vitæ crimina quisque super.
 44 Of Idleness comes no Good. Ex otio vitium.
 45 Idle Persons are publick Nuisances. Ignavos dicas telluris inutile pondus. Clar.
 46 Honest Labour brings sweet Profit. Dulce lucrum ex sudore honesto.
 47 He talks much, and does but little. Quod auribus diminutum est, lingua pensat.
 48 The greatest Talkers are often the least Doers. Non Verbis sed factis opus est.
 49 Leave your Talking. Favete Linguis.
 50 To fill our Ears with Din. Quid nobis nunc obstrepitis?
 51 'Tis the common Town talk. Omnibus est in ore.
 52 He is a great Newsmonger. Rumores omnes & concionum Ventos colligere consuevit.
 53 'Tis sad News. A bad Hearing. Rem miseram narras.
 54 It is not in my Power to help it. In manu non est meâ.
 55 Is there any help for it? Quid ostendis remedii?
 56 Help came in, when Hope was gone. Perenti jam ferè præsentanea adferebat opem.
 57 I'll do this Jobb for thee. Ego tibi hoc effectum dabo.
 58 Let me know thy Mind. Me certiqrem facito.

- 1 My Mind is changed. Non stat Sententia.
 2 Our Minds are apt to rise and fall Omnibus nobis ut res dant sese, ita
 with our States and Conditions. magni ac humiles sumus.
 3 Time is very precious. Fugit irreparabile tempus. *Virg.*
 4 Time well spent will turn to a Bonas horas bene collocare, & uti-
 good Account. le & jucundum est.
 5 No Time ours but the present. Quid est futurum cras fuge quære-
 re. *Hor.*
 6 Every Man hath his Time. Stat sua cuique dies.
 7 Take Time while Time serves. Carpe diem. *Hor.*
 8 Time and Tide tarry no Man's Atque in se sua per vestigia volvitur
 Leisure. annus. *Virg.*
 9 Delays are Dangerous — Fert mora sæpe periculum.
 10 Time will away, whether work or — Sensim Dilabitur Hora.
 play.
 11 Time cannot be recalled. — Post est Occasio calva. *Cato.*
 12 Be wise betimes. A teneris annis memento sapere.
 13 Late Repentance is seldom true. Sera poenitentia rarò vera.
 14 But better repent late than never. Satiùs autem serò, quam nunquam
 Sapere.
 15 Turn over a new Leaf. Ad salubriora consilia animum ap-
 pelle.
 16 Nip Sin in the Bud. Principiis Obsta. *Ovid.*
 17 Physick may come too late, when — Serò Medicina paratur, Cum
 the Disease has gotten Head. mala per longas invaluere moras.
 18 Vertue is the only Nobility. — Nobilitas sola est atque [*Ovid.*
 unica Virtus. *Juvenal.*
 19 Sin is the heaviest Burthen in the Peccato gravius non reperitur onus.
 World.
 20 Man's Destruction is of himself. Ipse sibi perniciēs maxima.
 21 Salvation is of God alone. In solo Deo Salus.
 22 Silence is the first Step to Wisdom. Ni Sileas, non Sapias.
 23 Patient Men win the Day. Virtus dum patitur, vincit.
 24 No Cross, no Crown. Non est ad astra mollis e terris via.
Sen.
 25 Patience is a Plaster for every In re malâ animo si bono utare,
 Sore. juvat.
 26 Anger's the Cause of much Mis- Præceptis ira omnia miscet. *Clar.*
 chief.
 27 What's done in thine Anger, will Iracunde commissum, delectus,
 turn to thy Shame at last.
 28 Angry Men never want Wee. Impedit ira animum. *Cato.*
 29 'Tis a great Conquest to overcome Iracundiam qui vincit, hostem su-
 Anger. perat maximum.
 30 A Man of a meek and gentle tem- Mitissimi ingenii vir.
 per.

- 89 *As meek as a Lamb.* Quò major, eò placabilior.
- 90 *Gentle Strokes make the sweetest Harmony.* Animi clementia custos.
- 91 *Do as thou wouldest be done to.* Quod tibi non vis fieri, alteri ne feceris.
- 92 *Hear with both Ears, and then judge.* Auditâ utrâque parte, judica.
- 93 *Misunderstanding corrupts Judgment.* Nemo innocens, si accusâsse sufficiat.
- 94 *A Corrupt Breath staineth a clear Glass.* Cœlum non animum mutant, quæ trans mare currunt. Hor.
- 95 *When the Serpent's dead, his Sting hurts not.* Mortui non mordent.
- 96 *Every one has something to bring him to his End.* Contra vim mortis non est medicamen in hortis.
- 97 *This Life is uncertain.* Omnia sunt hominum tenui pendencia filo. Ovid.
- 98 *Nothing surer than Death.* Lex Universa: Nasci & Mori.
- 99 *Young Men die as well as Old.* Misti senum ac juvenum densantur funera. Hor.
- 100 *He that lives holily, shall die happily.* Non misere quisquam, qui bene vixit, obit.
- 101 *Look before you leap.* Galeatum sero Duelli poenitet.
- 102 *Charity begins at home.* Proximus sum egomet mihi.
- 103 *One Bird in the Hand's worth two in the Bush.* Spem pretio non emam.
- 104 *Little said is soon amended.* Nulli tacuisse nocet.
- 105 *Many Hands make light Work.* Multorum manibus grande levatur onus.
- 106 *Out of the Frying-pan into the Fire.* Incidit in Scyllam qui vult vitare Charybdim.
- 107 *As you brew, so you must bake.* Ut sementem feceris, ita & metes.
- 108 *You can't catch old Birds with Chaff.* Antosa vulpes non capitur laqueo.
- 109 *If one won't, another will.* Invenies alium, si te hic fastidit.
- 110 *'Tis a good Horse that never stumbles.* Quandoque bonus dormitat Homerus.
- 111 *Harm watch, Harm catch.* — Non est lex Justior illâ, Quam necis artifices arte perire suâ.
- 112 *No Pains, no Profit.* Qui fugit molam, fugit farinam.
- 113 *Naught's ne'er in Danger.* Cantabit vacuus coram latrone victor.
- 114 *Where naught's to be had, the King must lose his Right.* Ex nihilo nihil fit.

- 15 Too much of one thing's good for nothing. *Ridetur chorda qui semper oberrat eadem.*
- 16 A Man thinks his own Geese Swans. *Sua cuique sponsa, mihi mea.*
- 17 To carry Coals to Newcastle. *Alcinoo poma dare.*
- 18 To reckon ones Chickens before they are hatch'd. *Ante victoriam canis triumphum.*
- 19 Cloudy Mornings turn to fair Evenings. *Non si male nunc, & olim erit.*
- 20 Let not the Cobler go beyond his Last. *Ne sutor ultra crepidam.*
- 21 What can't be cur'd, must be endure'd. *Levius fit patientia, quicquid corrigere est nefas.*
- 22 Cut your Cloak according to your Cloath. *Si non possis quod velis, velis quod possis.*
- 23 After Death the Doctor. *Post bellum auxilium.*
- 24 You dare as well take a Bear by the Tooth. *Citius clavum Herculi extorseris.*
- 25 Enough's as good as a Feast. *Satis est quod sufficit.*
- 26 Every Bean has its Black. *Nemo sine vitiis nascitur.*
- 27 Fair Words butter no Parsnips. *Re opitulandum non verbis.*
- 28 You can't fare well, but you must cry Roast-meat. *Sorex suo perit indicio.*
- 29 Fat Paunches make lean Pates. *Pinguis venter reddit sensum tenuem.*
- 30 Birds of a Feather will flock together. *Pares cum paribus facillime congregantur.*
- 31 Friends may meet but Mountains never. *Mons cum monte non miscetur.*
- 32 'Tis good to make Hay while the Sun shines. *Non semper erunt saturnalia.*
- 33 You've brought your Hogs to a fair Market. *Tibi ad restim res rediit.*
- 34 Home is Home, be it never so homely. *Domus amica, Domus optima.*
- 35 I'll win the Horse, or lose the Saddle. *Aut Cæsar, aut nullus.*
- 36 If it were not for Hope, the Heart would burst. *Dum spiro spero.*
- 37 He knows on which side his Bread's butter'd. *Non sibi vult male.*
- 38 I know him not should I meet him in my Dish. *Albus an ater sit nescio.*
- 39 A Lark is better than a Kite. *Inest sua gratia parvis.*
- 40 Blind Men can't judge of Colours. *Quid Cæco cum speculo.*
- 41 Great Cry, and little Wool. *Briareus apparet esse, cum sit Iepus.*

- 142 *Who so bold as blind Bayard?* Inscitia confidentiam patit.
- 143 *A burnt Child dreads the Fire.* Ictus piscator sapit.
- 144 *'Tis good buying Wit with other Mens Money.* Feliciter sapit, qui alieno periculo sapit.
- 145 *Threatn'd Men live long.* Tela prævisa minus feriunt.
- 146 *The Vicar of Bray is the Vicar of Bray still.* Ille ego qui quondam.
- 147 *A guilty Conscience needs no Accuser.* Conscius ipse sibi de se putat omnia dici.
- 148 *When the Steed's stol'n, you shut the Stable Door.* Sero sapiunt Phryges.
- 149 *What's bred in the Bone, will never out o' th' Flesh.* Quo semel est imbuta recens servabit odorem Testa diu.
- 150 *To run with the Hare, and hold with the Hound.* Ovem in fronte, Lupum in corde gerit.
- 151 *Use makes Perfection.* Usus promptos facit.
- 152 *A great deal of Business, and nothing to do.* Sedulus occupatus nihil agendo.
- 153 *As mad as a March Hare.* Fœnum habet in cornu.
- 154 *'Tis ill meddling with Edge-Tools.* Noli leonem excitare.
- 155 *Much would have more.* Crescit amor nummi quantum ipsa pecunia crescit.
- 156 *To Morrow is a new Day.* Qui hodie non est cras erit.
- 157 *Nothing venture, Nothing have.* Non est sine periculo facinus magnum & memorabile.
- 158 *One can't do two things at once.* Simul stare & sorbere haud facile est.
- 159 *'Tis Money makes the Man.* Habes habebis.
- 160 *Between two Stools down falls the Dish.* Duos lepores secutus neutrum capit.
- 161 *He has met with his match.* Cum Bytho Bacchius.
- 162 *Ill-gotten Goods never thrive.* Male parta, male dilabuntur.
- 163 *Half a Loaf is better than no Bread.* I, modo venare Leporem, nunc Intyn tenes.
- 164 *To look one way, and row another.* Curios simulant & Bacchanalia vident.
- 165 *Many a little makes a mickle.* Ex grano fit acervus.
- 166 *Many Men, many Minds.* Non omnes eadem mirantur amanti que.
- 167 *He mends like sow'r Ale in Summer.* Ab equis ad asinos.
- 168 *All is not Gold that glisters.* Fronti nulla fides.
- 169 *All's well that ends well.* Exitus acta probat.

For the Ease and Benefit of young Learners, I have here set down the *Five Declensions of Nouns Substantives*, with Examples of all Sorts, especially the *Heteroclites*.

I. D E C L E N S I O N.

Singulariter,

Pluraliter,

Nom. <i>hæc Schola</i> , a School.	}	Nom. <i>hæ Scholæ</i> , Schools.
Gen. <i>hujus Scholæ</i> , of a School.		Gen. <i>harum Scholarum</i> , of Schools.
Dat. <i>huic Scholæ</i> , to a School.		Dat. <i>his Scholis</i> , to Schools.
Accus. <i>hanc Scholam</i> , the School.		Accus. <i>has Scholas</i> , the Schools.
Voc. O <i>Schola</i> , O School.		Voc. O <i>Scholæ</i> , O Schools.
Abl. <i>ab hac Scholâ</i> , from a School.		Abl. <i>ab his Scholis</i> , from Schools.

☞ Note, The Dative Case hath also the Sign, For, and sometimes is used without a Sign.

☞ Note, The Ablative Case hath many other Signs, as In, With, Through, For, Of, From, Out of, By, After, Under, Concerning, &c. Also Than after the Comparative Degree.

After this Example are Declined these Nouns following.

A dria, five Hadria, æ; A City of Picenum in Italy.	f	Cälendæ, ārum; the Calends, or First of every Month. f. c.
Adria, five Hadria, æ; the Adriatick Sea, or Gulf of Venice. p. c.	f	Chölëra, æ; Choler, or One of the Four Humours in Man's Body. p. c.
Antæ, ārum; Jaumbs of a Door sæpius. p	f	Clitellæ, ārum: a Pannel, or Pack-Saddle. f. c.
Antenna, æ; the Sail Yard.	m	Cömëta, æ; } a Comet, or Blazing-Star.
Antix ærum; the ForeLocks, f. c.		Cömëtes, æ; }
Apinæ, arum; Trifles. f. c.	f	Cōpiæ, ārum; Forces. Cōpia, an Army. Tullius.
Aræ, ārum; certain Rocks in the Sea. f. c.	f	Culpa, æ; a Fault.
Argūtix, ārum; Sharp, or Witty Sayings. f. c.	f	Cūnæ, ārum: a Cradle. f. c.
āthēnæ, arum; the City Athens in Greece. f. c.	d	Dāma, æ; a Fallow-Deer. A Buck or Doe
Baiaæ, ārum; a City of Campania. f. c.	f	Decimæ, ārum; Titles. Decimam. Cicero.
Blanditix, ārum; flattering Words. f. c.	f	Dica, am, as; a Proceß, Cause, or Action at Law. A Triptote.
Bōvillæ, ārum; a Town of Italy. f. c.	f	Diligentia, æ; Diligence. p. c.
	m	Dīmächæ, ārum; Dragoons. f. c.

f Dī(æ)

- f* Dīræ, ārum; Curses; also the Furies. f. c.
f Dīvitiæ, ārum; Riches. f. c.
f ēpitōme, es; } An Abridgment Br-
ēpitōma, æ; } viary, or Epitomy.
f Excūbiæ, ārum; Watch and Ward. f. c.
f Exēquīæ, ārum; Funerals for the Dead. f. c.
f Exquiliæ, ārum; an Hill at Rome. f. c.
Exūviæ, ārum; Spoils from Enemies. f. c.
Fācetiæ, ārum; Railery, or Re-
partee. f. c.
But we meet with Facetia in Gel-
lius and Apuleius.
f Fāma, æ; Fame, or Report. p. c.
f Fēriæ, ārum; Holy days, so call-
ed. f. c.
f Fortūnæ, ārum; Riches. f. c.
f Fūga, æ; Flight.
f Gallia, æ; France.
f Gāza, æ; Wealth, or Treasure.
f Gerræ, ārum; Hurdles, or Shields
made of Twigs; also Toys. f. c.
f Gēna, æ; a Check.
f Gingiva, æ; the Gum.
f Glōria, æ; Glory.
f Græcia, æ; Greece, a Country so
called. p. c.
f Grātiæ, ārum; the Graces, so
called. p. c.
f īda, æ; an Hill near Troy.
f Indūciæ, ārum; a Truce. f. c.
f Indūviæ, ārum; Cloaths to put
on. f. c.
f Inferiæ, ārum; Sacrifices to Hea-
thenish Infernal Spirits. f. c.
f Inficiæ, acc. pl. a Denial. A Me-
noprore.
f inertia, æ; Ignorance, Sloth p. c.
f inimicitia, æ; but more usually
the Plural, inimicitiae, ārum;
Enmity.
f Injustitia, æ; Injustice. p. c.
- f* Insidiæ, ārum; a lying in Wait. f. c.
f Invidia, æ; Envy. p. c.
f Justitia, æ; Justice. p. c.
f Lārebra, æ; an hiding Place,
lurking Hole.
f Litræ, ārum; a Letter, or E-
pistle. The Poets use Litera some-
times for an Epistle.
m Lānista, æ; a Master of De-
fence.
m Lixa, æ; a Scullion.
f Lūsitania, æ; Portugal.
f Lūtētia, æ; the City Paris in
France. p. c.
f Manūbiæ, ārum; Spoils taken in
War. f. c.
f Menda, æ; a Fault.
f Mīnæ, ārum; Threatnings. f. c.
f Mīnūtia, æ; a Mite.
f Mūsa, æ; a Song.
f Nania, æ; a Funeral Song.
f Nōnæ, ārum; the Nones of the
Month. f. c.
f Nugæ, ārum; Trifles. f. c.
f Nundinæ, ārum; a Fair. f. c.
f Nuptiæ, ārum; a Marriage. f. c.
f Officiæ, ārum, Cheats, Jugglers. f. c.
f ōpē:æ, ārum; Workmen, or La-
bourers. Opera. Horat. f. c.
f Ostrea, æ; an Oyster.
f Pālea, æ; Chaff.
f Panthēra, æ; a Panther.
f Phālēræ, ārum; Horse-Trapping. f. c.
f Piagæ, ārum; Nets. f. c.
m Planēta, æ; a Planet.
f Pigritia, æ; Sloth. p. c.
f Pītuīta, æ; Phlegm, or Pītuī-
ta. p. c.
f Præstigiæ, ārum; Deceits, De-
lusions. f. c.
f Primitiæ, ārum; First Fruits. f. c.
f Puērītia, æ; Childhood. p. c.

f Quādrīga, æ; a Coach or Cart drawn with Four Horses.	f Thermōpŷlæ, ārum; the Straits of Mount Oeta. f. c.
f Quisquillæ, ārum; the Refuse of things. f. c.	f Tiāra, æ; a Turbant; an Ornament for the Head, which the Kings of Persia and Priests wore in old Time.
m Rābūla, æ; a Brawler.	m Tiāras,
f Rēliquiæ, ātum; Remnants. f. c.	f Tonfillæ, ārum; the Glandules. f. c.
f Rēpētundārum, is. of Bribery. A Diptote. f. c.	f Tricæ, ārum; Toys, Trifles. f. c.
f Rōma, æ; Rome. p. c.	f Valvæ, ārum; Folding-Doors. f. c.
f Sālēbræ, ārum; Rough Places. f. c.	f Vēnētiæ, ārum; the City Venice. f. c.
f Sāpientia, æ; Wisdom. p. c.	f Vergiliæ, ārum; the Seven Stars. f. c.
f Scātēbræ, ārum; Springs of Water. f. c.	f Vigiliæ, ārum; the Watch, Guard or Centry. 'Tis used also in the Singular Number by Plautus, Cicero and Cæsar.
f Scōpæ, ārum; a Besom. f. c.	f Vīta, æ; Life.
f Stulticia, æ; Folly. p. c.	f Umbra, æ; a Shadow; also a Ghost or Spirit.
f Suppētīæ, as; Aid. A Diptote. f. c.	
d Talpa, æ; a Mole.	
f Tēnēbræ, ārum, Darkness. f. c.	
f Thēbæ, ārum; the City Thebes. f. c.	
f Thermæ, ārum; Hot Baths. f. c.	

Greek Words of the First Declension have Four Terminations, and are thus declined.

		Nom.	Gen.	Dat.	Acc.	Voc.	Abl.
Æneas,	m	as,	æ,	æ,	am & an,	a,	a.
Anchises,	m	es,	æ,	æ,	en,	e, a,	e, ā.
Orestes,							
Thalia,	f	a,	æ,	æ,	am,	a,	ā.
Penelope,	f	e,	es,	e,	en,	e,	e.

Note, Some Greek Words may be declined by both first and third Declension; as, Dares, Chremes, Acc. Dareta & Daren, Voc. Chreme, Chremes.

II. DECLENSION.

Singulariter.

Nom. hic Liber, a Book.
 Gen. hujus Libri, of a Book.
 Dat. huic Libro, to a Book.
 Acc. hunc Librum, the Book.
 Voc. O Liber, O Book.
 Abl. ab hoc Libro, from a Book.

Pluraliter.

Nom. hi Libri, Books.
 Gen. horum Librorum, of Books.
 Dat. his Libris, to Books.
 Acc. hos Libros, the Books.
 Voc. O Libri, O Books.
 Abl. ab his Libris, from Books.

After this Example are Declined these Nouns following.

- f* äbyssus, i; a Bottomless Pit.
f Alnus, i; an Alder-tree.
f Alvus, i; the Paunch.
m animus, i; the Mind.
m Annus, i; a Year.
f Antidömus, i; an Antidote to expel Poison.
f Arctus, i; a Company of Stars in the North, called the Bear.
n Argos, i; a City of Peloponnesus.
n Arma, örüm; Weapons.
d äromus, i; an Atom.
m ävernus, i; a Lake in Italy,
m & n. p.
m Auster, ri; the South Wind.
n Bacchänälia, örüm & ium; the Feasts of Bacchus.
m Bacchus, i; the Heathen God of Wine.
n Bäckillum, }
n Bäckulum, } i; a Staff.
m Bäckulus, }
n Balneum, i; a Bath. *f* or n. p.
n Bärathrum, i; a Place taken for Hell.
n Barbitor, i; a Lute.
n Belläria, örüm; Jankets.
m Bücëphälus, i; the Horse of Alexander the Great.
f Byßus, i; Fine Flax.
n Coelum, i; Heaven.
m Carcelli, örüm; a Lattice.
n Capistrum, i; an Headstall.
n Castra, örüm; a Camp or Tent.
f Cedrus, i; a Cedar-tree.
m Cetus, i; a Whale.
m Clivus, i; the steep side of an Hill.
n Clÿpeum, }
m Clÿpeus, } i; a Shield.
n Coenum, i; Dirt.
f Cölus, i, & us; a Distaff.
m Conger, }
m Congrus, } gri; a Conger.
n Cornum, ni; a Cornel.
f Cornus, i, vel us; the Cornel-tree.
f Costus, i; An Arabian Shrub, called Herba Mariæ.
n Crëpundia, örüm; Childrens Rattles.
f Crystallus, i; Crystal.
n Cünäbula, örüm; a Cradle.
f Cupressus, i; the Cypress-tree.
f Cyprus, i; the Island Cyprus.
n Dëfrütum, i; Wine sodden till the third part be boil'd away.
n Dëlicium, i; the thing wherein we delight.
m Delphinus, i; a Dolphin.
m Dindÿmus, i; the Hill Ida by Troy.
f Diphthongus, i; a Diphthong.
n Diptöton, i; a Noun declin'd with two Cases.
f Dömus, i, üs; an House.
n Effäta, örüm; the Prayers of Sooth-sayers.
m ëlëphantus, i; an Elephant.
n ëpulum, i; a Banquet.
f ërëmus, i; a Wilderness.
n ëventum, i; an Event.
n Extä, örüm; the Entrails.
m Fasti, örüm; a Kalendar or Register Book.
f Ficus, i, vel üs; a Fig or Fig tree.
d Ficus, i; a File in the Fundament.
n Filum, i; a Thread.
m Fimur, i; Dung.
n Förum, i; the Market-place. tript.
Ovid both Foris in the Dat. Plural.
n Frænum, i; a Bridle.
m Gäbii, örüm; a City in Italy.
m Gargärus,

Gargārus, i; the top of the high Hill Ida. n. p.	n Ōvum, i; an Egg.
Gibbus, i; a Bunch on the Back. n. p.	d Pampīnus, i; a Vine Branch.
Grossus, i; a green Fig. f.	f Pāpȳrus, i; Paper.
Hespērus, i; the Evening-Star. d.	d Pārādīsus, i; Paradise.
Hētērōclitum, i; an Heteroclit. m.	m Parnassus, i; a Mountain in Greece. p. c.
Hordeum, i; Barley. tript. p.	m & n Pēlāgus, i; the Sea. p. c.
Hūmus, i; the Ground. p. c.	d Pēnus, i vel ūs; all manner of Victuals.
Jocus, i; a Sport. m. & n. p.	f Pergāmus, i; a City of Asia. n. p.
Ismārus, i; a Mountain in Thrace. d.	d Phārus i; a Watch-Tower.
Jūgum, i; a Yoke. d.	d Phāsēlus, i; a Brigantine.
Iusta, ōrum; Funeral Rites f. c.	f Pīnus, i vel ūs; a Pine-tree.
Iustitium, i; the Vacation. p. c.	m Pontus, i; the Sea. p. c.
Lacus, i, vel ūs; a Lake. n.	n Præcordia, ōrum; the Midriff. f. c.
Laurus, i vel ūs; a Laurel-tree. n.	n Punctum, i; } a Point.
Lēcȳthus, i; an Oil-pot. m.	m Punctus, i; }
Lēthum, i; Death. p. c.	f Quercus, i vel ūs; an Oak.
Lībēri, ōrum; Children. f. c.	n Rastrum, i; a Rake. m. & n. p.
Līmus, i; Mud. p. c.	n Rostra, ōrum; a Pulpit. f. c.
Locri, ōrum; People of Locris. n.	n Sālum, i; the Sea. p. c.
Locus, i; a Place. m. & n. p.	f Sapphīrus, i; a Sapphire Stone.
Lōgos, i; Speech. n.	n Sēnium, i; Old Age. p. c.
Lustra, ōrum; Dens of wild Beasts. f. c.	n Sēsum, i; the Conceit of the Mind.
Mænalus, i; an Hill in Arcadia. m.	m Sībilus, i; an Hissing. m. & n. p.
Māpālia, ōrum; Cottages. f. c.	n Sīnum, i; } a Milk Bowl.
Māssicus, i; a Mountain in Campania. m.	m Sīnus, i; }
Mēlēāger, } gri; a Man's Name. n. p.	n Sōlium, i; a Throne. p. raro.
Mēlēāgrus, }	m Somnus, i; Sleep.
Mœnia, ōrum & ium; City Walls. d.	d Spēcus, i vel ūs; a Den.
Mōnoptōton, i; a Noun having one Termination, and that in one oblique Case. f.	f Spīnus, i, a Sloe tree.
Mullum, i; Wine mingled with Honey. tript. p.	n Sponsālia, ōrum; Betrothings. f. c.
Munia, ōrum; a Duty or Office. m.	f. Sȳnōdus, i; an Assembly.
Nervus, i; a Sinew. n.	m Tænārus, i; a Promontory in Laconia. n. p.
Nihilum, i; Nothing. p. c.	m Tāgus, i; a River in Portugal.
Notus, i; the South Wind. n.	n Tapetum, i; Tapestry.
Nundinum, i; a Fair. f. p.	m Tartārus, i; Hell. n. p.
	m Taygētus, i; a Hill in Lacedæmonia. n. p.
	n Tempe; a very fair Field in Thessaly. ind. p.
	n Tesqua, ōrum; ! Rough Places. f. c.
	m Teucer,

m Teucer, cri; } a King of Troy,	m Vir, vīri; a Man.	
m Teucrus, cri; }	m Vīrus, i, ro; Poison.	tript.
m Tignum, i; }	m Viscum, i; }	p. c.
m Tignus, i; }	m Viscus, i; }	p. c.
m Triptōton, i; a Noun declined with Three Cases.	m Vitrum, i; Glass.	p. c.
f Vannus, i; a Van.	m & n Vulgus, i; the common People.	p. c.

Greek WORDS of the Second Declension have Three Terminations.

		Nom.	Gen.	Dat.	Acc.	Voc.	Abl.
{	eus, M.	Orpheus,	ei, eos,	eo, ei,	cum, ea,	eu,	eo,
	os, M.	Lōgos, }	i,	o,	on,	e,	o,
	F.	Dēlos, }					
	N.	Chāos,		o,	os,	os,	o,
{	on, N.	Elion,	i,	o,	on,	on,	o,

Note, Some are declined after the Attick Dialect, ending in eos, as

Androgeos, eos, eo, eo, eon, eos, eo.

III. DECLENSION.

Singulariter.

Nom. *hic* Pes, a Foot.
 Gen. *hujus* Pedis, of a Foot.
 Dat. *huic* Pedi, to a Foot.
 Acc. *hunc* Pedem, the Foot.
 Voc. O Pes, O Foot.
 Abl. *ab hoc* Pede, from a Foot.

Pluraliter.

Nom. *hi* Pedes, Feet.
 Gen. *horum* Pedum, of Feet.
 Dat. *his* Pedibus, to Feet.
 Acc. *hos* Pedes, the Feet.
 Voc. O Pedes, O Feet.
 Abl. *ab his* Pedibus, from Feet.

After this Example are Declined these Nouns following.

m ābōrīgīnes, um; People of Italy.	Preambles, Impertinencies, Turnings and Windings.
f. c.	
m Agrāgas, antis; a City in Sicily.	m Annāles, ium; Chronicles.
p. c.	f. c.
f Ambāge, Abl. Sing. Ambages; and Ambagibus in Nom. Acc. Dat. and Abl. Plur. an idle Circumstance of Words, Long Fetches,	m Antes, ium; the utmost Rank of Vertues.
	f. c.
	m & n Anxur, ūris; a City in Italy.
	p. c.

Five Declensions of Nouns.

āpes, is; } a Bee.	n Hālec, ēcis; } an Herring.
āpis, is; }	f Halex, ēcis; }
āpollo, īnis; the Heathen God of Wisdom. p. c.	m Heros, ōis; a Nobleman.
Arbor, ōris; } a Tree.	n Hippōmānes, i; a venomous Humour coming from a Mare.
Arbos, is; }	m Hōnor, ōris; } Honour.
Bacchar, āris; } the Herb Ladies.	m Hōnos, is; }
Bacchāris, is; } Gloves. p. c.	n Impētis, gen. impete, abl. Violence. p. c. Note, impetis is grown out of use.
Bellis, īdis; a Daisie.	f Indōles, is; Towardness. p. rarō.
Bilis is; Choler. p. rarō.	c Infans, tis; an Infant.
Coelites, um; Saints in Heaven f. c.	n ĩter, itinēris; a Journey.
Cēpe; an Onion ind.	n Jūbar, aris; the Sun-Beam.
Chārites, um; the three Graces f. c.	n Jūgēris, gen. jūgere, abl. of an Acre.
Cīner, ēris; } Ashes.	f Jūno, ōnis; Jupiter's Wife so called. p. c.
Cīnis, is; }	m Jūpiter, Jōvis; Heathenish Jove or Jupiter p. c.
Compes, ēdis; a Fetter.	f Jūventus, ūtis; Youth. p. c.
Cūcūmer, ēris; } a Cucumber.	f Lābes, is; a Spot. tript. p.
Cūcūmis, is; }	m Lābor, ōris; } Labour.
Delphin, īnis; } a Dolphin.	m Lābos, is; }
Delphis, is; }	n Lac, ēis, Milk. p. c.
ēlis, īdis a City of Arcadia. p. c.	f Lātes, ium; the Small Guts. f. c.
īlix, īcis; a Gutter for Water.	m Lālaps, āpis; a Dogs Name. p. c.
ēques, itis; an Horseman or Woman.	n Lāser, ēris; the Herb Benjamin. p. c.
Exlex, ēgis; a Lawless Body.	m Lēmūres, um; Hobgoblins. f. c.
Exul, ūlis; a Banished Man or Woman.	m Libs, lībis; the South West Wind. p. c.
Fāmes, is; Hunger. p. rarō.	m Līchen, ēnis; the Herb Liverwort. p. c.
Far, farris; Bread-Corn. tript. p.	m Lien, ēnis; } the Milt.
Fas; Rights. ind.	m Liēnis, is; }
Fors, fortis; Hap or Fortune. p. c.	m Mājōres, um; Ancestors. f. c.
Frugis; of Fruit N. V. Sing. caret, Toto plurali gaudet.	m Mānes, ium; Spirits. f. c.
Fūr, fūris; a Thief.	n Marmor, ōris; Marble.
m Gibber, ēris; a Bunch on ones Back.	m Mars, tis; the Heathen God of War. p. c.
Gīgas, antis; a Giant.	n Mel, mellis; Honey. tript. pl.
Gingiber, ēris; Ginger. p. c.	m Menses, ium; Womens Monthly Flowers. f. c.
Glis, glīris; a Dormouse.	m Minōres, um; Posterity. f. c.
Glūten, īnis; Glue. p. c.	m Mos, mōris; a Custom.
Gorgon, ōnis; a terrible Woman.	m Nefrēns, endis; a Young Pig. c. Nēmo,
Grando, īnis; Hail. p. c.	
Grātes, ium; Thanks. f. c.	

- c Nēmo, gen. caret: No Body. p. c.
 m Nyctīcōrax, ācis: a Night Raven.
 n Occiput, itis; the hinder part of the Head.
 m ōdor, ōris: } a Savour.
 m ōdos,
 f ōpis, gen. ōpem, accus. ōpe. abl. Aid. Plur. Hæ ōpes, harum ōpum, his ōpibus, &c.
 f ōpus, untis: a City of Locris. p. c.
 m ōrontes, is: a Rivers Name.
 n Os, ōris: a Mouth.
 n Os, offis: a Bone.
 f Pēcus, ūdis: } Cattle.
 n Pēcus, ōris: }
 m Pēnātes, ium: Heathenish Household Gods. f. c.
 f Persis, idis: Persia. p. c.
 f Pix, pīcis: Pitch. p. raro.
 Plebs, is: } the Common
 f Plebes, plebis: } People.
 n Plus, plūcis, more. Acc. f. plus. Pl. hi & hæ plūres & hac plūra vel plūria, &c.
 n Præneste, is: a City in Italy. p. c.
 f Prēcis, gen. prēcem, acc. prēce, abl. Prayer.
 m Prīmōres, um: Peers of the Land. f. c.
 m Prōcēres, um: Governours, or chief Men of the Town. f. c.
 Pūber, ēris: } Ripeness of Age.
 f Pūbes, is: } p. c.
 d Pulver, ēris: } Dust.
 d Pulvis,
 n Pus, pūris: Matter or Corruption of a Sore. p. c.
 f Quies, ētis: Rest. p. raro.
 m Quīrites, tum & ium: the Romans. f. c.
 m Ren, ēnis: the Kidney.
 n Rēte, is: a Net. Pl. hæc Retia.
 m Ros, rōris: the Dew.
 m Rus, ruris: the Country.
 m Sal, sālis: Salt.
 m Sālos, um, Jest or Quibbles.
 f Sālus, ūtis: Health. p. c.
 f Scōbis, scōbis; } Dust.
 f Scobs,
 m Sēmis, illis: Half a Pound.
 c Sēnex, tēnis: an Old Man.
 n Sīnapi:
 f Sīnāpis, is: } Mustardseed. ind.
 f Sītis, is: Thirst. p. c.
 f Sōbōles, is: an Offspring. Trip. p.
 f Spontis, gen. sponte, abl. of his own Accord. Dipt. f.
 f Stīpis, stīpis: } Wages.
 f Stips,
 m Sulmo, ōnis: a Town in Italy: Ovid's Country. p. c.
 f Sūpellex, ālis: Household Stuff. n. p.
 f Tālio, ōnis: Like for Like. p. raro.
 Tantundem, gen. tantīdem: as much as.
 m Tāpes, ētis: } Tapestry.
 n Tāpēte, is: }
 n Thus, ūtis: Frankincense tript. p.
 f Tigris, idis vel is: a Tygre.
 f Tussis, is: a Cough. pl. raro.
 m Tybris, is & idis, the River Tyber. p. c.
 n Tūbur, ūris: a Town of Italy. p. c.
 m Vas, vādis: a Surety.
 n Vas, vasis, a Vessel. Pl. hæc. vasa vasorum.
 f Vēhes, is: } A Cart loaded with Hay, Dung, or any such thing.
 f Vēhis,
 f Vēnus, ēris: the Heathen Goddess of Beauty. p. c.
 n Ver, vēris: the Spring time. p. c.
 n Verber, ēris: a Stripe.
 m Vermis, is: a Worm.
 m Verres, is: a Boar-Pig.
 m Vervex, ecis: a Bell-Weather.
 f Vīcem, acc. vice abl. by turn. Dipt. f. Pl. hæ Vices, &c.
 c Vīgi

Vigil, ilis; a Watchman or Woman.

Vindex, icis; a Revenger.

Virgo, inis; a Virgin.

Virtus, tūtis; Virtue.

Vis, gen. vis dat. caret. acc. vim. &c.

Pluraliter, Vires, ium, Strength.

Vomer

m ēris : } a Plough-share.

Vōmis,

f Vulpes, is; a Fox

f Uxor, ōris; a Wife.

Greek Words of the Third Declension are of many Terminations, and of the Masc. Fem. and Neuter Genders.

Some Examples thereof.

Nom.	Gen.	Dat.	Acc.	Voc.	Abl.
a	Poēma,	ātī,	a,	a,	āte.
	Oxygāla,	aētī,	a,	a,	aēte.
an	Titan,	ānī,	āna,	an,	āne
	But Pan, Pānos, only to distinguish it from		Pānis, Bread,		
anx	Phalanx,	angi,	angem,	anx,	ange.
	Nectar,	arī,	ar,	ar,	are.
ar	Hēpar,	ātī,	ar,	ar,	āte.
aps	Laelaps,	āpī,	āpem,	aps,	ape.
	Cōrybas,	anti,	anta,	a,	ante.
as	Pallas,	ādī,	āda,	as,	āde.
	ēi ysipēlas,	atī,	as,	as,	āte.
	Thrax,	āci,	ācem,	ax,	āte.
ax	Hylax,	aētī,	aēta,	ax,	aēte.
	Harpax,	āgi,	āgem,	ax,	āge.
er	Character,	ērī,	a, em,	er,	ēre.
	āchilles,	i,	em,	e,	e.
es	Chremes,	i,	em,	e, es,	e.
	Cēres,	i,	em,	es,	e.
	Cācōēthes,	i,	es,	es,	e.
ibs	Libs,	i,	em,	ībs,	ībe.
inx	Sphinx	i,	em,	inx,	inge.
	Daphnis,	īdi,	īda,	i,	īde.
	Phillis,	īdos,	īn,	i,	īde.
is	Gēnesis,	i,	īn,	is,	i.
	Sākimis,	īni,	īna,	i,	īne.
	Sīmois,	enti,	enta,	i,	entre.
	Chāris,	īci,	īta, in,	i,	īte.
ix	Mastix,	īgi,	īga,	ix,	īge.
	Phoenix,	īci,	īcem,	ix,	īce.

āp - ūo,

	Nom.	Gen.	Dat.	Acc.	Voc.	Abl.
o	āpollo,	m īnis,	i,	em, a,	o,	e.
	Mācēdo,	m ōnis,	ōni,	ōnem,	o,	ōne.
	Dīdo,	f ōnis, ūs,				
	Sappho,					
	Clīo,	f ūs,	o,	o,	o,	o.
on	ērāto,					
	Hērīcho,	f ūs, untis,	o, i,	o,	o,	o, e.
	Jāson,	m ōnis,	{		on,	
	Cītharon,	m ōnis,				
ops	āchēron,	m ontis,				
	Cyclops,	m ōpis,	{	i,	em, a,	ops, e.
or	Nestor,	m ōris,			or,	
os	Hēros,	ōis,			os,	
	Rhīnōcēros	m ōtis,				
us	Trīpus,	ōdis,	ōdi,	ōda,	pus,	ōde.
	ōpus,	f untis,	unti,	unta,	us,	unte.
	āmāthūs,					
ynx	Lynx,	d yncis,	ynci,	yncem,	ynx,	ynce.
yr	Martyr,	e ūris,	ūri,	ūrem,	yr,	yre.
ys	Tethys,	f yor,	yi,	ym, yn,	y,	ye, y
	Chlāmys,	f ūdis,	i,	em, a,	ys,	e.
	Phorcys,				y,	
yps	Phorcys,	m ūdis,	{		y,	
	Gryps,	m Gryphis,			yps,	
yx	ōnyx,	d ūchis,				
	Bombyx,	m ūcis,	{	i,	em, a,	
	Phryx,	m rygis.			yx,	e.
	Styx,	f ygis.				

IV. DECLENSION.

Singulariter,

Nom. *hic Fructus*, Fruit.Gen. *hujus Fructūs*, of Fruit.Dat. *huic Fructui*, to Fruit.Accus. *hunc Fructum*, the Fruit.Voc. O *Fructus*, O Fruit.Abl. *ab hoc Fructu*, from Fruit.

Pluraliter,

Nom. *hi Fructus*, FruitsGen. *horum Fructuum*, of Fruits.Dat. *his Fructibus*, to Fruits.Accus. *hos Fructus*, the Fruits.Voc. O *Fructus*, O Fruits.Abl. *ab his Fructibus*, from Fruits.

Aft

After this Example are declin'd these Nouns following.

f *Ācus*, ūs; a Needle.
 f *Ānus*, ūs; an Old woman.
 m *Astus*, abl. by Craft. f. Monopt.
 Acc. p. *Astus*.
 f *Cōlus*, ūs vel i; a Distaff.
 m *Cornu*; an Horn. ind. f.
 Pl. *hæc Cornua*, uum.
 f *Cornus*, ūs vel i; the Cornel-tree.
 f *Domus*, ūs vel i; an House.
 m *Eventus*, ūs; an Event.
 f *Ficus*, ūs; a Fig-tree.
 f *Idus*, uum; the Ides of a Month. f. c.
 m *Injussu*, abl. without Command Monopt.
 m *Jussu*, abl. by Command. Monopt.
 m *Lacus*, ūs vel i; a Lake.
 f *Laurus*, ūs vel i; a Laurel-tree.
 m *Māgistrātus*, ūs; a Magistrate.
 m *Mētus*, ūs; Fear.

Nātu, abl. by Birth. Monopt.
 m *Permissu*, abl. with leave. Monopt.
 f *Pīnus*, ūs vel i; a Pine-Tree.
 f *Porticus*, ūs; a Porch.
 m *Pōtus*, ūs; Drink.
 m *Promptu*, abl. with speed. Monopt.
 f *Quercus*, ūs vel i; an Oak.
 f *Quinquatrus*, uum; a Feast in Honour of Minerva, f. c.
 m *Saltus*, ūs vel i; a Leap or Skip.
 m *Sēnātus*, ūs; the Council or Senate.
 m *Sensus*, ūs; the Sense.
 f *Sōcrus*, ūs; a Mother-in-Law.
 d *Spēcus*, ūs vel i; a Den or Cave.
 m *Tōnitrus*, ūs; Thunder.
 m *Vēnātus*, ūs; an Hunting.
 m *Vaultus*, ūs; the Countenance.

V. DECLENSION.

Singulariter.

Nom. *hæc Res*, a Thing.
 Gen. *hujus Rei*, of a Thing.
 Dat. *huic Rei*, to a Thing.
 Acc. *hanc Rem*, the Thing.
 Voc. O *Res*, O Thing.
 Abl. *ab hac Re*, from a Thing.

Pluraliter.

Nom. *hæ Res*, Things.
 Gen. *harum Rerum*, of Things.
 Dat. *his Rebus*, to Things.
 Acc. *has Res*, the Things.
 Voc. O *Res*, O Things.
 Abl. *ab his Rebus*, from Things.

After this Example are declin'd these Nouns following.

f *Ācies*, ēi; an Edge.
 f *Allūvies*, ēi; a Land-Flood.
 f *Collūvies*, ēi; Filth or Dirt.
 f *Craśtities*, ēi; Thickness.
 f *Dies*, ēi; a Day. Pl. *hi Dies*, tantum.
 f *Dilūvies*, ēi; a Deluge.
 f *Dūrities*, ēi; Hardness.
 f *Effigies*, ēi; an Image.
 f *Fides*, ēi; Faith.
 f *Fācies*, ēi; a Face.

m *Mērīdies*, ēi; Noon or Mid-day.
 f *Māteries*, ēi; Matter.
 f *Mollities*, ēi; Softness.
 f *Prōlūvies*, ēi; off-Scouring.
 f *Rēquies*, ēi; Rest.
 f *Segnities*, ēi; Slothfulness or Idleness.
 f *Spēcies*, ēi; a Form or Kind.
 f *Spes*, ēi; Hope.
 f *Tristities*, ēi; Sadness.
 f *Vēstities*, ēi; Craftiness.

EXAMPLES of the

	Nom.	Gen.	Dat.	Acc.	Voc.	Abl.
o	āpollo,	m̄ inis,	i,	em, a,	o,	e.
	Mācēdo,	m̄ ōnis,	ōni,	ōnem,	o,	ōne.
	Dīdo,	f̄ ōnis, ūs,				
	Sappho,					
	Clio,	f̄ ūs,	o,	o,	o,	o.
	ērāto,					
on	Hērīcho,	f̄ ūs, untis,	o, i,	o,	o,	o, e.
	Jāson,	m̄ ōnis,	{		on,	
	Cīt̄haron,	m̄ ōnis,				
	āchēron,	m̄ ontis,				
ops	Cyclops,	m̄ ōpis,		i,	em, a,	ops, e.
or	Nestor,	m̄ ōris,			or,	
os	Hēros,	ōis,			os,	
us	Rhīnōcēros	m̄ ōtis,				
	Trīpus,	ōdis,	ōdi,	ōda,	pus,	ōde.
	ōpus,	f̄ untis,	unti,	unta,	us,	unte.
ynx	āmathus,					
	Lynx,	d̄ yncis,	ynci,	yncem,	ynx,	ynce.
yr	Martyr,	c̄ yris,	ȳri,	ȳrem,	yr,	yre.
ys	Tethys,	f̄ yos,	yi,	ym, yn,	y,	ye, y
	Chlāmys,	f̄ ydis,	i,	em, a,	ys,	e.
	Phorcys,				y,	
	Phorcys,	m̄ yuis,			y,	
yps	Gryps,	m̄ Gryphis,			yps,	
yx	ōnyx,	d̄ ychis,	{			
	Bombyx,	m̄ ycis,		i,	em, a,	
	Phryx,	m̄ rygis.				yx, e.
	Stryx,	f̄ ygis.				

IV. DECLENSION.

Singulariter,
Nom. hic Fructus, Fruit.
Gen. hujus Fructus, of Fruit.
Dat. huic Fructui, to Fruit.
Accus. hunc Fructum, the Fruit.
Voc. O Fructus, O Fruit.
Abl. ab hoc Fructu, from Fruit.

Pluraliter,
Nom. hi Fructus, Fruits
Gen. horum Fructuum, of Fruits.
Dat. his Fructibus, to Fruits.
Accus. hos Fructus, the Fruits.
Voc. O Fructus, O Fruits.
Abl. ab his Fructibus, from Fruit

Aft

After this Example are declin'd these Nouns following.

Ācus, ūs; a Needle.
Ānus, ūs; an Old woman.
Aſtu. abl. by Craft. f. Monopt.
Acc. p. Aſtus.
Cōlus, ūs vel i; a Diſtaff.
Cornu; an Horn. ind. f.
Pl. hæc Cornua, uum.
Cornus, ūs vel i; the Cornel-tree.
Domus, ūs vel i; an Houſe.
Eventus, ūs; an Event.
Fīcus, ūs; a Fig-tree.
Idus, uum; the Ides of a Month. f. c.
Injuſſu, abl. without Command Monopt.
Juſſu, abl. by Command. Monopt.
Lācus, ūs vel i; a Lake.
Laurus, ūs vel i; a Lawrel-tree.
Māgiſtrātus, ūs; a Magiſtrate.
Mētus, ūs; Fear.

Nātu, abl. by Birth. Monopt.
m Permiſſu, abl. with leave. Monopt.
f Pīnus, ūs vel i; a Pine-Tree.
f Porticus, ūs; a Porch.
m Pōtus, ūs; Drink.
m Promptu, abl. with ſpeed. Monopt.
f Quercus, ūs vel i; an Oak.
f Quinquatrus, uum; a Feaſt in Honour of Minerva, f. c.
m Saltus, ūs vel i; a Leap or Skip.
m Sēnātus, ūs; the Council or Senate.
m Senſus, ūs; the Senſe.
f Sōcrus, ūs; a Mother-in-Law.
d Spēcus, ūs vel i; a Den or Cave,
m Tōnitrus, ūs; Thunder.
m Vēnātus, ūs; an Hunting.
m Vultus, ūs; the Countenance.

V. DECLENSION.

Singulariter.

Nom. hæc Res, a Thing.
Gen. hujus Rei, of a Thing.
Dat. huic Rei, to a Thing.
Acc. hanc Rem, the Thing.
Voc. O Res, O Thing.
Abl. ab hac Re, from a Thing.

Pluraliter.

Nom. hæ Res, Things.
Gen. harum Rerum, of Things.
Dat. his Rebus, to Things.
Acc. has Res, the Things.
Voc. O Res, O Things.
Abl. ab his Rebus, from Things.

After this Example are declin'd these Nouns following.

ācies, ēi; an Edge.
Allūvies, ēi; a Land-Flood.
Collūvies, ēi; Filth or Dirt.
Craſſities, ēi; Thickneſs.
Dies, ēi; a Day. Pl. hi Dies, tantum.
Dilūvies, ēi; a Deluge.
Dūrities, ēi; Hardneſs.
Effigies, ēi; an Image.
Fīdes, ēi; Faith.
Fācies, ēi; a Face.

m Mēridies, ēi; Noon or Mid-day.
f Mātēries, ēi; Matter.
f Mollities, ēi; Softneſs.
f Prōlūvies, ēi; off-ſcouring.
f Rēquies, ēi; Reſt.
f Segnities, ēi; Slothfulneſs or Idleneſs.
f Spēcies, ēi; a Form or Kind.
f Spes, ēi; Hope.
f Trīſtitie, ēi; Sadneſs.
f Vēſtrities, ēi; Craftineſs.

OF ADJECTIVES of the First and Second Declension.

Doctus, Learned, is thus Declined :

Singulariter.

Nom. *Doctus*, *a*, *um*.
Gen. *Docti*, *e*, *i*.
Dat. *Docto*, *e*, *o*.
Acc. *Doctum*, *am*, *um*.
Voc. *Docte*, *a*, *um*.
Abl. *Docto*, *a*, *o*.

Pluraliter.

Nom. *Docti*, *e*, *a*.
Gen. *Doctorum*, *arum*, *orum*.
Dat. *Doctis*, *is*, *is*.
Acc. *Doctos*, *as*, *a*.
Voc. *Docti*, *e*, *a*.
Abl. *Doctis*, *is*, *is*.

After this Example are Declin'd all Adjectives of the First and Second Declension ; except *unus*, *uter*, *uterque*, *utervis*, *uterlibet*, *neuter*, *solus*, *quellus*, *alter*, *alius* and *totus*, which make the Genitive in *ius*, and the Dative in *i*, like Pronouns of the Second Declension ; as, Nom. *unus*, *unum*. Gen. *unius*. Dat *uni*. *Alius* in the Genitive maketh the penult Syllable long, though in the Nominative it be short. *Alter* only maketh the penult. Syllable of the Genitive short ; all the rest are long in Prose but doubtful in Verse, according to that,

Rectus vult alius, poscit Genitivus alius,
Corripit alterius semper ; produci alius.

OF ADJECTIVES of the Third Declension

Felix, Happy, is thus Declin'd :

Singulariter,

Nom. *hic*, *hæc* & *hoc* *Felix*, Happy.
Gen. *hujus Felicis*.
Dat. *huic Felici*.
Acc. *hunc* & *hanc Felicem* & *hoc*
Voc. O *Felix*.
Abl. *ab hoc*, *hac* & *hoc Felice*, vel

(*Felix*.)

(*Felici*.)

Pluraliter.

Nom. *hi* & *hæ* *Felices*. & *hæc Felicia*
Gen. *horum harum* & *horum Felicium*
Dat. *his Felicibus*.
Acc. *hos* & *has Felices*, & *hæc Felicia*
Voc. O *Felices*, & O *Felicia*.
Abl. *ab his Felicibus*.

After this manner are Declin'd all Adjectives of the Third Declension which have but one Termination in the Nominative.

Doctior, more Learned, is thus Declin'd :

Singulariter.

N. *hic* & *hæc Doctior*, & *hoc Doctius*.
G. *hujus Doctioris*.
D. *huic Doctiori*.
Ac. *hunc* & *hanc Doctiorem*, & *hoc*
V. O *Doctior* & O *Doctius*.
A. *ab hoc*, *hac* & *hoc Doctiore* v. *Doctio-*

(*Doctius*.)

(*ri*.)

Pluraliter.

N. *hi* & *hæ* *Doctiores*, & *hæc Doctior*
G. *horum harum* & *horum Doctiorum*
D. *his Doctioribus*.
Ac. *hos* & *has Doctiores*, & *hæc L*
V. O *Doctiores*, & O *Doctiores*.
A. *ab his Doctioribus*.

After this manner are declin'd all Adjectives of the Third Declension, which end in *or* and in *ius* in the Nominative Case.

Tristis, Sad or Sorrowful, is thus Declin'd:

Singulariter.

Pluraliter.

Nom. *hic & hæc Tristis, & hoc Triste.*
Gen. *hujus Tristis.*
Dat. *huic Tristi.*
Ac. *hunc & hanc Tristem, & hoc Triste.*
Voc. *O Tristis, & O Triste.*
Abl. *ab hoc, hac & hoc Tristi.*

N. *hi & hæ Tristes, & hæc Tristia.*
G. *horum, harum & horum Tristium.*
D. *his Tristibus.*
Ac. *hos & has Tristes, & hæc Tristia.*
V. *O Tristes, & O Tristia.*
Ab. *ab his Tristibus.*

After this Example are Declin'd all Adjectives of the Third Declension, which end in *is* and *e* in the Nominative: But in the Third Declension, there be some irregular Adjectives of Three Terminations; as, *Alacer, alacris, alacre*; thus Declined:

Singulariter.

Pluraliter.

N. *hic Alacer, hæc Alacris, hoc alacre.*
G. *hujus alacris.*
D. *huic alacri.*
Ac. *hunc & hanc alacrem, & hoc ala-*
V. *O alacer, alacris, alacre.*
Ab. *ab hoc, hac & hoc alacri.*

N. *hi & hæ alacres & hæc alacria.*
G. *horum, harum & horum alacrium.*
D. *his alacribus.*
Ac. *hos & has alacres, & hæc alacria.*
V. *O alacres, & O alacria.*
Ab. *ab his alacribus.*

After this manner are all Adjectives of the Third Declension, which have Three Terminations, Declin'd: *Celeber, celebris, celebre*, Famous, *Alacer, acris, acre*, Fierce or Eager. *Volucer, volucris, volucre*, Swift. *Celer, celeris, celere*, idem. *Campester, campestris, campestre*, of, or belonging to the Field. *Saluber, salubris, salubre*, Healthful. *Pedester, pedestris, pedestre*, belonging to a Footman. *Equester, equestris, equestre*, belonging to a Horseman. *Paluster, palustris, palustre*, Moorish or Fenny.

ADJECTIVES of Three Terminations of the First and Second Declension, are thus Compar'd.

Sing. P. C. S.

Plur. P. C. S.

Nom. { *M. Doctus, ior, issimus.*
F. *Docta, ior, issima.*
N. *Doctum, ius, issimum.*
Gen. { *M. Docti, ioris, issimi.*
F. *Doctæ, ioris, issimæ.*
N. *Docti, ioris, issimi.*
Dat. { *M. Docto, iori, issimo.*
F. *Doctæ, iori, issimæ.*
N. *Docto, iori, issimo.*
Accu. { *M. Doctum, iorem, issimum.*
F. *Doctam, iorem, issimam.*
N. *Doctum, ius, issimum.*

Nom. { *M. Docti, iores, issimi.*
F. *Doctæ, iores, issimæ.*
N. *Docta, iora, issima.*
Gen. { *M. Doctorum, iorum, issimorum.*
F. *Doctarum, iorum, issimarum.*
N. *Doctorum, iorum, issimorum.*
Dat. { *M.*
F. *Doctis, ioribus, issimis.*
N.
Accu. { *M. Doctos, iores, issimos.*
F. *Doctas, iores, issimas.*
N. *Docta, iora, issima.*

Voc.	{	M. <i>docte</i> , <i>ior</i> , <i>iffime</i> .
		F. <i>doctæ</i> , <i>ior</i> , <i>iffima</i> .
		N. <i>doctum</i> , <i>ius</i> , <i>iffimum</i> .
Ablat.	{	M. <i>docto</i> , <i>iore</i> vel <i>iori</i> , <i>iffimo</i> .
		F. <i>doctæ</i> , <i>iore</i> vel <i>iori</i> , <i>iffima</i> .
		N. <i>docto</i> , <i>iore</i> vel <i>iori</i> , <i>iffimo</i> .

Voc.	{	M. <i>docti</i> , <i>iores</i> , <i>iffimi</i> .
		F. <i>doctæ</i> , <i>iores</i> , <i>iffimæ</i> .
		N. <i>docti</i> , <i>iora</i> , <i>iffima</i> .
Ablat.	{	M.
		F. <i>doctis</i> , <i>ioribus</i> , <i>iffimis</i> .
		N.

After this Example all Adjectives of the First and Second Declension; whose Signification may be augmented or diminished, are Compared; as,

Durus, *ior*, *iffimus*, hard.

Iustus, *ior*, *iffimus*, just.

Exter, *ior*, *extimus* vel *extremus*, strange or foreign.

Sinister, *ior*, *sinistimus*, hurtful or unhappy.

Malus, *pejor*, *peffimus*, evil.

Magnus, *major*, *maximus*, great.

Parvus, *minor*, *minimus*, little.

Mirificus, *centior*, *rifcentiffimus*, marvellous.

Bonus, *melior*, *optimus*, good.

Posterus, *ior*, *ffremus*, that cometh after.

Superus, *ior*, *ffremus*, above or uppermost.

Inferus, *ior*, *iffimus*, below or undermost, &c.

	Sing.	P.	C.	S.
Nom.	{	M. <i>Felix</i> , <i>icior</i> , <i>ciffimus</i> .		
		F. <i>felix</i> , <i>icior</i> , <i>ciffima</i> .		
		N. <i>felix</i> , <i>icius</i> , <i>ciffimum</i> .		
Gen	{	M. <i>felicis</i> , <i>ioris</i> , <i>ciffimi</i> .		
		F. <i>felicis</i> , <i>ioris</i> , <i>ciffimæ</i> .		
		N. <i>felicis</i> , <i>ioris</i> , <i>ciffimi</i> .		
Dat.	{	M. <i>felici</i> , <i>iori</i> , <i>ciffimo</i> .		
		F. <i>felici</i> , <i>iori</i> , <i>ciffimæ</i> .		
		N. <i>felici</i> , <i>iori</i> , <i>ciffimo</i> .		
Accu.	{	M. <i>felicem</i> , <i>iorem</i> , <i>ciffimum</i> .		
		F. <i>felicem</i> , <i>iorem</i> , <i>ciffimam</i> .		
		N. <i>felix</i> , <i>icius</i> , <i>ciffimum</i> .		
Voc.	{	M. <i>felix</i> , <i>icior</i> , <i>ciffime</i> .		
		F. <i>felix</i> , <i>icior</i> , <i>ciffima</i> .		
		N. <i>felix</i> , <i>icius</i> , <i>ciffimum</i> .		
Ablat.	{	M. <i>felice</i> , <i>iore</i> vel <i>iori</i> , <i>ciffimo</i> .		
		F. <i>felice</i> , <i>iore</i> vel <i>iori</i> , <i>ciffima</i> .		
		N. <i>felice</i> , <i>iore</i> vel <i>iori</i> , <i>ciffimo</i> .		

	Plur.	P.	C.	S.
Nom.	{	M.	Felices, iores, ciffimi.	
		F.	felices, iores, ciffimæ.	
		N.	felicia, iora, ciffima.	
Gen.	{	M.	felicium, iorum, ciffimorum	
		F.	felicium, iorum, ciffimarum	
		N.	felicium, iorum, ciffimorum	
Dat.	{	M.	}	felicibus, oribus, ciffimis
		F.		
		N.		
Accu.	{	M.	Felices, iores, ciffimos.	
		F.	felices, iores, ciffimas.	
		N.	felicia, iora, ciffima.	
Voc.	{	M.	Felices, iores, ciffimi.	
		F.	felices, iores, ciffimæ.	
		N.	felicia, iora, ciffima.	
Ablat.	{	M.	}	felicibus, ioribus, ciffimis
		F.		
		N.		

After this Example are Adjectives of one Termination Compared; as,

Audax, audacior, audacissimus, bold.

Pauper, pauperior, pauperrimus, poor.

Dives, divitior, ditissimus, rich.

Juvenis, junior, young, superl. caret.

Senex, senior, old, s. c.

Adolescens, adolescentior, a youth, or stripling, s. c.

Sing.				Plur.			
	P.	C.	S.		P.	C.	S.
Nom.	M. Tristis, ior, issimus.			Nom.	M. Tristes, iores, issimi.		
	F. tristis, ior, issima.				F. tristes, iores, issimæ.		
	N. triste, ius, issimum.				N. tristia, iora, issima.		
Gen.	M. tristis, ioris, issimi.			Gen.	M. tristium, iorum, issimorum.		
	F. tristis, ioris, issimæ.				F. tristium, iorum, issimarum.		
	N. tristis, ioris, issimi.				N. tristium, iorum, issimorum.		
Dat.	M. tristi, iori, issimo.			Dat.	M. }		
	F. tristi, ori, issimæ.				F. } tristibus, ioribus, issimis.		
	N. tristi, iori, issimo.				N. }		
Accu.	M. tristem, iorem, issimum.			Accu.	M. tristes, iores, issimos.		
	F. tristem, iorem, issimam.				F. tristes, iores, issimas.		
	N. triste, ius, issimum.				N. tristia, iora, issima.		
Voc.	M. tristis, ior, issime.			Voc.	M. tristes, iores, issimi.		
	F. tristis, ior, issima.				F. tristes, iores, issimæ.		
	N. triste, ius, issimum.				N. tristia, iora, issima.		
Ablat.	M. tristi, ore vel ori, issimo.			Ablat.	M. }		
	F. tristi, ore vel ori, issima.				F. } tristibus, ioribus, issimis.		
	N. tristi, ore vel ori, issimo.				N. }		

After this manner are Adjectives of Two Terminations Compared; as

Dulcis, dulcior, dulcissimus, sweet.

Facilis, faciliior, facillimus, easie.

Humilis, humiliior, humillimus, humble.

Agilis, agiliior, agillimus, nimble.

Uterior, ultimus, farther, beyond, last. Positivo caret.

Prior, primus, the former or first. p. c.

Propior, proximus, nearer, nearest. p. c.

There

There are Twenty Four Letters in the Greek Tongue.

Character,		Names.	Power.
A α	ἄλφα	alpha	a
B β	βῆτα	beta	b
Γ γ	γάμμα	gamma	g
Δ δ	δέλτα	delta	d
E ε	ἑψιλὸν	epsilon	e short
Z ζ	ζῆτα	zeta	z
H η	ἦτα	eta	e long
Θ θ	θῆτα	theta	th
I ι	ἰῶτα	iota	i
K κ	κάππα	kappa	k c
Λ λ	λάμβδα	lambda	l
M μ	μῶ	mu	m
N ν	νῦ	nu	n
Ξ ξ	ξῖ	xi	x
O ο	ὀ μικρὸν	o micron	o little
Π π	πί	pi	p
Ρ ρ	ῥῶ	rho	r
Σ σ	σίγμα	sigma	s
Τ τ	ταῦ	tau	t
Υ υ	ὕψιλὸν	upsilon	u
Φ φ	φῖ	phi	ph
Χ χ	χῖ	chi	ch
Ψ ψ	ψῖ	psi	ps
Ω ω	ὦ μέγα	omega	o great

The Letters are divided into } Vowels, α, ε, η, ι, ο, υ, ω.
 } Consonants, β, γ, δ, ζ, θ, &c.

The Accents are three, } The Acute (´)
 } the Grave (`)
 } the Circumflex (ˆ)
 The Breathings are } the Rough.
 } two, } the Mild.

The Parts of Speech are Eight, } Article.
 } Noun.
 } Pronoun.
 } Verb.
 } Participle.
 } Adverb.
 } Conjunction.
 } Preposition.
 The Numbers are three, } the Singular.
 } the Dual.
 } the Plural.
 The Cases are five } the Nominative.
 } Genitive.
 } Dative.
 } Accusative.
 } Vocative.

The Genders are three } the Masculine.
 } the Feminine.
 } the Neuter.

Catacrests, (*abusura*) putting an improper Word for a proper one.

Metalepsis, a participating; the Continuation of a Trope in one Word through a Signification.

*Two Tropes in one does Metalepsis yield,
The Clouds drop Fatness, Tybur won the Field.*

Antonomasia, a putting another Name for a proper Name, as the Poet, *Pelides*.

Onomatopœia, the feigning of a Name from some kind of Sounds, as *Flies do Buzz*.

Antiphrasis, Words that have a meaning contrary to the *Etymology*, *The Speaker's Dumb*, *the Euxine Sea*.

Charientismus, a pleasant Piece of Railery, softning a taunting Expression.

Prothesis, an Exposition which is set afore; a Figure when the Speaker doth by his Answer (containing a Reason of what he, or some other hath said or done) defends himself or the other Person, as unblamable, &c.

Prolepsis, *Anticipation*; or the Prevention of an Objection; a Figure whereby that which may be objected is anticipated, &c.

It is also a certain summary Pronunciation of Things; and is made when the Congregation of the whole doth aptly agree with the Verb or Adverb.

Syllepsis, *Comprehension*; a Figure of Construction, when a Nominative plural is join'd to a Verb singular; or on the contrary: Or it is a Comprehension of the more unworthy under the more worthy.

Syllogismus, a reasoning, or rather a Conclusion, which is made by a reasoning together in Argument; a Rhetorical Syllogism, is a form of Speech; whereby the matter is amplified by Conjecture, that is, by expressing some Signs or Circumstances thereof.

A Logical Syllogism is a perfect Argument, consisting of three Parts, viz. Major, Minor, and Conclusion, whereby something is necessarily proved.

Synonymia, a partaking together of a Name; or divers Words signifying one and the same thing; a Figure when by change of Words that are of like Signification, one thing is reiterated divers times.

Zeugma, a joining together; a Figure of Construction, whereby one Verb or Adjective answering the nearer to divers Nominative Cases, or Substantives, is reduced to the one expressly, but to the other by Supplement.

Hellenismus, a Grecism or Imitation of the Greek in Phrase or Construction.